B	Client	SJRA			Compu	ited By	P. Turkson
	Project	SCW Flood C	Control Dams	Unit	Date	10/25	5/2024
PLACK & VEATCH	Project No	. 411500	File No.		Approv	ed By	David Bentler
BLACK «VEATCH	Title Eva	aluation of Pro	ject Soil Para	meters	Date	12/6/	2024
					Page		19



	Client	SJRA	Computed By P. Turkson	
	Project	SCW Flood Control Dams	Unit	Date 10/25/2024
BLACK & VEATCH	Project No	b. 411500 File No .		Approved By David Bentler
BLACK & VEATCH	Title Eva	aluation of Project Soil Paramete	Date 12/6/2024	
				Page 20

4.4 Index Properties

4.4.1 Particle Size Distribution

A summary of the size distribution of soil particles statistical analysis and design values for each stratum is included as **Table 9** and **Table 10**Error! Reference source not found., where the basis of the design values are highlighted in bold. Statistical analyses and selection of design values were conducted in accordance with the methods described in **Section 3.3**. For each stratum, the average of the laboratory testing is the preferred basis of design. Plots of the percent finer than sieve number 200 data and design values are included as **Figure 3** and **Figure 4**Error! Reference source not found..

Table 9.	Percent Finer than No. 200 Statistical Analysis, Data Comparison, and Design Values— Walnut
----------	---

Stratum						
Stratum	Bottom Depth (feet)	Sample Size (n)	Avg. (%)	Min. (%)	Max (%)	Design Value (%)
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand	37	5	19	11	25	19
Silty Clay and Sandy Clay	69	5	36	6	67	36
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand	82	3	41	17	69	41
Silty Clay and Sandy Clay	97	2	36	8	63	36
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand	120	2	13	7	19	13

Table 10. Percent Finer than No. 200 Statistical Analysis, Data Comparison, and Design Values- Birch

Strature						
Stratum	Bottom Depth (feet)	Sample Size (n)	Avg. (%)	Min. (%)	Max (%)	Design Value (%)
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand	40	4	32	21	45	32
Silty Clay and Sandy Clay	58	2	46	9	83	46
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand	120	8	22	5	64	22





	Client	SJRA		Computed By P. T	urkson
	Project	SCW Flood Control Dams	Unit	Date 10/25/2024	
PLACK & VEATCH	Project No	b. 411500 File No.		Approved By David I	Bentler
BLACK & VEAICH	Title Eva	aluation of Project Soil Paramete	ers	Date 12/6/2024	
				Page 23	

4.4.2 Total Unit Weight

A summary of the total unit weight statistical analysis and design values for each stratum is included as **Table 11** and **Table 12**, where the basis of the design values is highlighted in bold. Statistical analyses and selection of design values were conducted in accordance with the methods described in **Section 3.1**.

The average SPT resistance of N_{60} ranges from 18 to 50 bpf for the design sandy layers and from 29 to 43 bpf for the design clay layers at Walnut Creek. At Birch Creek, the average N_{60} range from 25 to 43 bpf for the design sandy layers and is equal to 33 bpf for the clay layers.

Based on the overall average SPT N₆₀ range of values and **Reference 18**, the sandy soils are classified as medium dense consistency with total unit weight ranging from 110 to 140 pcf (17 to 22 kN/m³). Considering the higher confining stresses with soil depth which results in generally denser soils with depth, unit weight for deeper soil units is greater than shallow units for sand layers.

Based on the overall average SPT N_{60} range of values and **Reference 18**, the clayey soils are classified as very stiff to hard consistency with total unit weight ranging from 120 to 140 pcf (18 to 22 kN/m³). Considering the relatively wide range of soils consistencies, conservatively lower values for total unit weight have been for the clay layers.

Plots of the total unit weight data and design values are included as Figure 5 and Figure 6.

Stratum	Bottom Depth (feet)	Sample Size (n)	Avg. (pcf)	Min. (pcf)	Max (pcf)	Design Value (pcf)
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand	37	2	128	127	130	125
Silty Clay and Sandy Clay	69	3	127	119	137	125
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand	82	1	135	135	135	130
Silty Clay and Sandy Clay	97	—	—	—	—	125
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand	120	_	-	-	_	130

Table 11. Total Unit Weight Statistical Analysis, Data Comparison, and Design Values— Walnut

Table 12. Total Unit Weight Statistical Analysis, Data Comparison, and Design Values – Birch

Stratum	Bottom Depth (feet)	Sample Size (n)	Avg. (pcf)	Min. (pcf)	Max (pcf)	Design Value (pcf)
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand	40	2	139	135	143	125
Silty Clay and Sandy Clay	58	1	123	123	123	123
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand	120	1	137	137	137	130







Figure 6. Total Unit Weight Design Profiles for Birch Creek Dam

	Client	SJRA		Computed By P. Turkson
	Project	SCW Flood Control Dams	Unit	Date 10/25/2024
BLACK WEATCH	Project No	b. 411500 File No.		Approved By David Bentler
BLACK & VEAICH	Title Ev	aluation of Project Soil Paramete	rs	Date 12/6/2024
				Page 26

4.4.3 Moisture Content

A summary of the moisture content (MC) statistical analysis and design values for each stratum is included as Table 13 and Table 14, where the basis of the design values are highlighted in bold. Statistical analyses and selection of design values were conducted in accordance with the methods described in Section 3.4. The basis of all design values is the average of the laboratory test results. Plots of the moisture content and design values are included as Figure 7 and Figure 8.

Table 13	Moisture Conter	nt Statistical A	Analysis, Data	Comparison, a	nd Design Valu	es— Walnu	t
			Labora	tory Data			
	_						

		Labora			
Stratum	Sample Size (n)	Avg. (%)	Min. (%)	Max. (%)	Design Value - MC(%)
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand	8	13	6	20	13
Silty Clay and Sandy Clay	7	24	16	32	24
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand	3	22	20	26	22
Silty Clay and Sandy Clay	3	20	20	21	20
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand	2	21	20	22	21

Table 14 Moisture Content Statistical Analysis, Data Comparison, and Design Values- Birch

		Labora			
Stratum	Sample Size (n)	Avg. (%)	Min. (%)	Max. (%)	Design Value - MC(%)
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand	7	15	9	23	15
Silty Clay and Sandy Clay	4	25	23	27	25
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand	10	20	17	23	20





B	Client	SJRA		Computed By P. Turkson
	Project	SCW Flood Control Dams	Unit	Date 10/25/2024
PLACK & VEATCH	Project No	b. 411500 File No.		Approved By David Bentler
BLACK & VEATCH	Title Eva	aluation of Project Soil Paramete	rs	Date 12/6/2024
				Page 29

4.4.4 Liquid Limit

A summary of the liquid limit (LL) statistical analysis and design values for each stratum is included as **Table 15** and **Table 16**, where the basis of the design values is highlighted in bold. Statistical analyses and selection of design values were conducted in accordance with the methods described in **Section 3.4**. The basis of all design values is the average of the laboratory test results. Plots of the liquid limit data and design values are included as **Figure 9** and **Figure 10**.

Table 15 L	iquid Limit Statistical Analysis an	d Design Value	s— Walnut			
			Laborat	tory Data		Design
	Stratum	Sample Size (n)	Avg. (%)	Min. (%)	Max. (%)	Value - LL(%)
Silty	Sand and Clayey Sand	2	32	26	37	32
Silt	y Clay and Sandy Clay	3	48	26	60	48
Silty	Sand and Clayey Sand	_	_	—	_	_
Silt	y Clay and Sandy Clay	1	32	32	32	32
Silty	Sand and Clayey Sand	1	18	18	18	18

Table 16 Liquid Limit Statistical Analysis and Design Values – Birch

		Laborato	ory Data		Design
Stratum	Sample				Value -
	Size (n)	Avg. (%)	Min. (%)	Max. (%)	LL(%)
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand	3	30	21	38	30
Silty Clay and Sandy Clay	2	65	64	66	65
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand	4	32	23	42	32





B	Client	SJRA		Computed By P. Turkson
	Project	SCW Flood Control Dams	Unit	Date 10/25/2024
DI ACK NVEATCH	Project No	b. 411500 File No.		Approved By David Bentler
BLACK&VEAICH	Title Ev	aluation of Project Soil Paramete	rs	Date 12/6/2024
				Page 32

4.4.5 Plasticity Index

A summary of the plasticity index (PI) statistical analysis and design values for each stratum is included as **Table 17** and **Table 18**, where the basis of the design values are highlighted in bold. Statistical analyses and selection of design values were conducted in accordance with the methods described in **Section 3.4**. The basis of all design values is the average of the laboratory test results. Plots of the plasticity index data and design values are included as **Figure 11** and **Figure 12**.

Table 17 Plasticity index Statistical Analysis and Design Values— Walnut						
		Labora				
Stratum	Sample Size (n)	Δνσ (%)	Min (%)	Max (%)	Design Value - PI(%)	
	5120 (11)	AV5. (/0)	141111. (70)	10107. (70)	Design value 11(76)	
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand	2	18	13	22	18	
Silty Clay and Sandy Clay	3	29	13	38	29	
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand	_	_	—	—	-	
Silty Clay and Sandy Clay	1	16	16	16	16	
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand	1	2	2	2	2	

Table 17	Plasticity Index Statistical Analysis and Design Values— Walnut
	Flasticity index statistical Analysis and Design values — walnut

	Table 18	Plasticity Index Statistical Analysis and Design Values – Bir	ch
--	----------	---	----

		Labora	tory Data		
Stratum	Sample Size (n)	Avg. (%)	Min. (%)	Max. (%)	Design Value - PI(%)
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand	3	15	4	24	15
Silty Clay and Sandy Clay	2	42	40	44	42
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand	4	19	12	27	19





Figure 12 Plasticity Index Profiles for Birch

	Client	SJRA		Computed By P. Turkson
	Project	SCW Flood Control Dams	Unit	Date 10/25/2024
DI ACK NVEATCH	Project No	b. 411500 File No.		Approved By David Bentler
BLACK & VEAICH	Title Eva	aluation of Project Soil Paramete	rs	Date 12/6/2024
				Page 35

4.5 **Soil Strength Parameters**

4.5.1 Q-Case

A summary of the Q-case strength statistical analysis and design values for each stratum is included as Table 19, where the basis of the design values are highlighted in bold. Statistical analyses and selection of design values were conducted in accordance with the methods described in Section 3.5.1. Two UC tests on samples from relatively shallow subsurface depths up to 14 feet, and four UU tests on samples from deeper subsurface depths were performed for Walnut Creek Dam. Only UC tests were performed for Birch Creek Dam borings. The tests were performed on both clays and clayey sands.

The measured minimum su value for clayey sands is the basis of design value with justification based on the average N₆₀ value of 25 bpf for Birch Creek. Table 8-10 in **Reference 12** present range of s_u (2000 to 4000 psf) for N values ranging from 15 to 30 bpf.

Plots of the strength data and design values are included as Figure 13.

Table 19	Q-Case Statistical Analysis and Design Values— Walnut
----------	---

				Labor	atory (UU and UC)		
Stratum	Sample Size (n)	Std. deviation (psf)	Min. (psf)	Avg. (psf)	33 rd Percentile (psf)	95% Lower Confidence Limit (psf)	Design Value (psf)
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand ¹	1	-	-	1030	—	-	1030
Silty Clay and Sandy Clay ²	5	1351	690	2400	1924	722	722
1. Applicable to all sand	y strata.						

Q-Case Statistical Analysis and Design Values- Birch

		Laboratory (UU and UC)									
	Sample	Std. deviation	Min.	A			Design Value				
Stratum	Size (n)	(pst)	(pst)	Avg. (pst)	33 rd Percentile (psf)	95% Lower Confidence Limit (psf)	(pst)				
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand ¹	3	335	1090	1327	1149	494	1000				
Silty Clay and Sandy Clay ²	_			—	—	-	722				
1. Applicable to all sand	y strata.	imilar soil dog	cription								





Figure 13. UC and UU Triaxial Strength versus Depth of Soil Sample for All Borings

4.5.2 S-Case

A summary of the S-case strength statistical analysis and design values for each stratum is included as **Table 21** and **Table 22**, where the basis of the design values are highlighted in bold. Statistical analyses and selection of ϕ' design values were conducted in accordance with the methods described in **Section 3.5.2**.

For fine-grained strata, design envelopes were developed from CU laboratory testing of effective friction angle. The CU test data sheets that present the selection of α and calculation of ϕ' are included as **Attachment 3** of this calculation package.

The average of the two sets of CU triaxial tests performed on clayey soils is the basis of design effective friction for the clay strata. One CU triaxial test was performed on sandy soils, hence a single CU triaxial test is the basis of design effective friction for sand strata. Correlations using PI were considered for comparison. In general, the PI correlation results are closely matched to the design envelope especially for the clay layers.

Recognizing the presence of sand and silt, and the uncertainty in the effective cohesion and its important influence at low normal stress, effective design cohesion for all strata is assumed to be zero (0) psf.

Figure 14 shows design envelopes assuming zero cohesion.



	Client	S	JRA			Compu	ited By	P. Turkson	
	Project	S	CW Flood (Control Dams	Unit	Date	10/25	/2024	
	Project N	No.	411500	File No.		Approv	ed By	David Bentler	
5	Title E	valua	ation of Pro	ject Soil Param	neters	Date	12/6/2024		
						Page		37	

Table 21 S-Case Analysis – All Strata, Walnut

	L	aborator	y Data			Index Properties φ' Correlations (PI)					
Stratum	Sample Size (n)	Avg. CU φ' (°)	Min. (°)	Max. (°)	Design Envelope φ' (°)	Sample Size (n)	Avg. PI (%)	Sorensen & Okkels (2013) (°)	Design Value (°)		
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand	1	31	31	31	31	2	18	26	31		
Silty Clay and Sandy Clay	2	21	18	24.4	21	3	29	24	21		
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand	1	31	31	31	31	-	_	_	31		
Silty Clay and Sandy Clay	2	21	18	24.4	21	1	16	27	21		
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand	1	31	31	31	31	1	2	40	31		

Table 22 S-Case Analysis – All Strata, Birch

	L	aborator	y Data			1			
Stratum	Sample Size (n)	Αvg. CU φ' (°)	Min. (°)	Max. (°)	Design Envelope φ' (°)	Sample Size (n)	Avg. PI (%)	Sorensen & Okkels (2013) (°)	Design Value (°)
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand	1	31	31	31	31	3	15	28	31
Silty Clay and Sandy Clay	2	21	18	24.4	21	2	42	21	21
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand	1	31	31	31	31	4	19	26	31



Figure 14.

Effective Stress Shear Strength Design Envelope from CU Tests

B	Client	SJRA		Computed By P. Turkson		
	Project	SCW Flood Control Dams	Unit	Date 10/25/2024		
	Project No	b. 411500 File No.		Approved By David Bentler		
BLACK & VEAICH	Title Eva	aluation of Project Soil Paramete	rs	Date 12/6/2024		
				Page 38		

4.5.3 R-Case

A summary of the R-Case ϕ_R and c_R design values for each stratum is included as **Table 23**. The analysis and selection of design values were conducted in accordance with the methods described in **Section 3.5.3**. Two CU tests were available for the clayey soils and one for the sandy soils. The lower of calculated cR and ϕ R is the design basis for the clayey soils. cR and ϕ R from single test result is the design basis for sandy soils. **Figure 15** shows design R-envelopes.

able 23	R-Case Design Value	Case Design Values— Walnut Creek and Birch Creek										
			Laborato	ry Data	1							
			φF	א (°)	CR	(psf)	Design E	nvelope				
	Stratum	Sample Size (n)	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	φR (°)	CR (psf)				
Silty Sand	l and Clayey Sand ¹	1	23.6	23.6	210	210	23.6	210				
Silty Clay	y and Sandy Clay ²	2	14.6	18	240	830	14.6	240				
1. Applic 2. Applic	cable to all sandy strata. Cable to all clayey strata.		•	•	•	· · · · · ·						





	Client	SJRA		Computed By P. Turkson		
	Project	SCW Flood Control Dams	Unit	Date 10/25/2024		
DI ACK AVE ATCH	Project N	lo. 411500 File No.	Approved By David Bentler			
BLACK & VEAICH	Title E	valuation of Project Soil Parameter	rs	Date 12/6/2024		
				Page 39		

4.6 Hydraulic Conductivity

A summary of the hydraulic conductivity statistical analysis and design values for each stratum is included as **Table 24**, where the basis of the design values is highlighted in bold. Statistical analyses and selection of design values were conducted in accordance with the methods described in **Section 3.6.1**. Four permeability tests were performed on clayey soils and three on sandy soils. The geometric mean of available permeability laboratory testing is the preferred design basis. The geometric mean for clayey soils permeability is the design value for Silty Clay and Sandy Clay stratum and the geometric mean for sandy soils permeability is the design value for Silty Sand and Clayey Sand stratum. A sensitivity seepage analyses is recommended based on the range of design values.

Table 24 Hydraulic Conductivity Statistical Analysis— Walnut Creek and	Birch Creek
--	--------------------

		Laboratory				
	Sample				Design Values	Range of Design
Stratum	Size (n)	Geometric Mean (cm/s)	Min. (cm/s)	Max. (cm/s)	(cm/s)	Values (cm/s)
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand ¹	3	1.20×10 ⁻⁷	1.09×10 ⁻⁷	1.28×10 ⁻⁷	1×10 ⁻⁷	1×10 ⁻⁵ — 1×10 ⁻⁸
Silty Clay and Sandy Clay ²	4	1.38×10 ⁻⁸	8.89×10 ⁻⁹	2.83×10 ⁻⁸	1×10 ⁻⁸	1×10 ⁻⁶ — 1×10 ⁻⁹
1. Applicable to	all sandy st	trata.				
2. Applicable to	all clayey s	trata.				

4.7 Consolidation Parameters

4.7.1 Initial Void Ratio (e₀)

Table 25

A summary of the void ratio statistical analysis and design values for each stratum is included as **Table 25**, where the basis of the design values is highlighted in bold. Statistical analyses and selection of design values were conducted in accordance with the methods described in **Section 3.7.1**. The average of available laboratory testing is the design basis, where typical values from Das (2010) (**Reference 19**), Table 3.2 were provided for comparison. No consolidation testing was performed on the Silty Sand and Clayey Sand stratum, hence void ratio was calculated based moisture content (MC) from **Table 13**, an assumed specific gravity (SG) of 2.7 and an assumed saturation (S) of 100%.

Malnut Crook

Table 25	Initial VU		cai Allalysis,	, Data Cull	iparison,	and Desig	ii values		
		Typical Values	from Das						
		(2010) (Refer	rence 19,						
		Table 3	3.2)	Laboratory Data					
			Typical					Calculated	Desigr
			Void	Sample				Value based on	Value ·
			-						

Initial Vaid Patia Statistical Analysis, Data Comparison, and Dasign Values

	Typical					Calculated	Design
	Void	Sample				Value based on	Value –
Soil Type	Ratio	Size (n)	Avg.	Min.	Max.	MC, SG, S− e₀	eo
Dense Angular- Grained Silty Sand	0.4	_	_	_	_	0.351	0.4
Stiff Clay	0.6	2	0.7093	0.5121	0.9065	_	0.6
Dense Angular- Grained Silty Sand	0.4	_	_			0.594	0.59
Stiff Clay	0.6	1	0.5459	0.5459	0.5459	—	0.5
Dense Angular- Grained Silty Sand	0.4	_	_	_	_	0.567	0.56
	Soil Type Dense Angular- Grained Silty Sand Stiff Clay Dense Angular- Grained Silty Sand Stiff Clay Dense Angular- Grained Silty Sand	Typical VoidSoil TypeRatioDense Angular- Grained Silty Sand0.4Stiff Clay0.6Dense Angular- Grained Silty Sand0.4Stiff Clay0.6Dense Angular- Grained Silty Sand0.4Stiff Clay0.6Dense Angular- Grained Silty Sand0.4	Typical VoidSampleSoil TypeRatioSize (n)Dense Angular- Grained Silty Sand0.4Stiff Clay0.62Dense Angular- Grained Silty SandStiff Clay0.61Stiff Clay0.61Stiff Clay0.61Stiff Clay0.61Dense Angular- Grained Silty SandAngular- Grained Silty Sand0.4	Typical VoidSampleSoil TypeRatioSampleDense Angular- Grained Silty0.4Sand0.4Stiff Clay0.620.7093Dense Angular- Grained Silty SandStiff Clay0.610.5459Stiff Clay0.610.5459SandStiff Clay0.610.5459SandStiff Clay0.610.5459Dense Angular- Grained Silty Sand0.4Angular- Grained Silty Sand0.4	Typical VoidSample SampleAvg.Min.Soil TypeRatioSize (n)Avg.Min.Dense Angular- Grained Silty Sand0.4Stiff Clay0.620.70930.5121Dense Angular- Grained Silty Sand0.4Stiff Clay0.620.70930.5121Dense Angular- Grained Silty Sand0.4Stiff Clay0.610.54590.5459Dense Angular- Grained Silty Sand0.4Dense Angular- Grained Silty Sand0.4	Typical VoidSample SampleMin.Max.Soil TypeRatioSize (n)Avg.Min.Max.Dense Angular- Grained Silty Sand0.4Stiff Clay0.620.70930.51210.9065Dense Angular- Grained Silty Sand0.4Stiff Clay0.610.54590.51210.9065Dense Angular- Grained Silty Sand0.4Stiff Clay0.610.54590.54590.5459Dense Angular- Grained Silty Sand0.4Dense Angular- Grained Silty Sand0.4Dense Angular- Grained Silty Sand0.4Stiff Clay0.610.54590.54590.5459Dense Angular- Grained Silty Sand0.4	Typical VoidTypical SampleTypical SampleCalculated Value based on Max.Soil TypeRatioSize (n)Avg.Min.Max.MC, SG, S - e_0 Dense Angular- Grained Silty Sand 0.4 $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ Stiff Clay0.620.70930.51210.9065 $$ Dense Angular- Grained Silty Sand 0.4 $$ $$ $$ $$ Dense Angular- Grained Silty Sand 0.4 $$ $$ $$ $$ Dense Angular- Grained Silty Sand 0.6 1 0.5459 0.5459 $$ Dense Angular- Grained Silty Sand 0.4 $$ $$ $$ $$ Dense Angular- Grained Silty Sand 0.4 $$ $$ $$ $$ Dense Angular- Grained Silty Sand 0.4 $$ $$ $$ $$ Dense Angular- Grained Silty 0.4 $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ Dense Angular- Grained Silty 0.4 $$ $$ $$ $$ $$ Dense Angular- Grained Silty 0.4 $$ $$ $$ $$ $$



Client	SJRA			Compu	ited By	P. Turkson
Project	SCW Flood C	Control Dams	Unit	Date	10/25	/2024
Project N	lo . 411500	File No.		Approv	ed By	David Bentler
Title E	valuation of Pro	ject Soil Parame	eters	Date	12/6/	2024
				Page		40

Table 26. Initial Vo	oid Ratio Statisti	cal Analysis,	, Data Com	nparison,	and Desig	n Values-	-Birch Creek	
	Typical Values	from Das						
	(2010) (Refe	rence 19,			_			
	Table 3	3.2)		Laborato	ory Data	-		
		Typical					Calculated	Design
		Void	Sample				Value based on	Value –
Stratum	Soil Type	Ratio	Size (n)	Avg.	Min.	Max.	MC, SG, S− e₀	e ₀
	Dense							
Silty Sand and Clayov Sand	Angular-	0.4					0.405	0.4
Sitty Salid and Clayey Salid	Grained Silty	0.4	_	_	_	_	0.405	0.4
	Sand							
Silty Clay and Sandy Clay	Stiff Clay	0.6	1	0.7329	0.7329	0.7329	—	0.7
	Dense							
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand	Angular-	0.4	_	_	_	_	0 54	0 54
Sitty Sund and Clayey Sund	Grained Silty	0.4					0.54	0.54
	Sand							

4.7.2 Virgin Compression Index (C_c)

A summary of the compression index statistical analysis and design values for each fine-grained stratum is included as Table 27, where the basis of the design values is highlighted in bold. Analysis and selection of design values were conducted in general accordance with the methods described in Subsection 3.7.2. Index properties used in correlations are the design values specified in Table 13 and Table 14 for Moisture Content (MC), Table 15 and Table 16 for Liquid Limit (LL), and Table **25** and **Table 26** for Void Ratio (e_0) .

In strata where consolidation laboratory testing is available, the average of the C_c values from the Casagrande Method are the design basis. Full calculations detailing the Casagrande method for determination of C_c are provided as an Attachment 4 of this calculation package.

Correlations for Cc based on index properties (MC, LL, PL) using BV template (Reference 15) is included as Figure 16 and Figure 17 for comparison.

Table 27	Virgin Com	pression	Index Stat	tistical An	alysis, Me	ethod Co	mparis	on, and Design Values—	Walnut Creek
	Casagran	de Metho	d (Conso	lidation					
		Testi	ng)			Correla	tions (I	ndex Testing)	
	Sample				Void			Average of e ₀ , MC	Design
Stratum	Size (n)	Avg.	Min.	Max.	Ratio	MC	LL	and LL Correlations	Value - C _c
Silty Sand and									
Clayey Sand						_			
Silty Clay and	2	0 2304	0 1498	0 3109	0 413	0 288	0 35	0 350	0.23
Sandy Clay	2	0.2304	0.1450	0.5105	0.415	0.200	0.55	0.550	0.25
Silty Sand and						_			
Clayey Sand									
Silty Clay and	1	0 1 1 1	0 1 1 1	0 1 1 1	0.225	0.24	0.10	0.219	0.11
Sandy Clay	T	0.111	0.111	0.111	0.225	0.24	0.19	0.218	0.11
Silty Sand and						_			
Clayey Sand						—			

. . asian Index Chatistical Analysis Mathed Comparison, and Desig



Cc = PI/74

AVERAGE Cc

	1									-				
B.		Client	SJRA							Compu	ted By	P. I	urkson	
		Project	SCW FI	ood Contro	ol Dam	าร	Un	it		Date	10/25,	/2024		
Constraint Statement	0	Project N	o 411	500 File	No					Annrov	ed Bv	David I	Rentler	
BLACK & V	EATCH			of Ducient (Dete	10/6/6	001	Sentier	
			aluation (or Project s	50II Pa	arame	eters			Date	12/0/2	2024		
	_									Page		41		
											·			
Table 28.	Virgin Com	pression	ndex Sta	tistical Ana	alysis,	Met	hod Co	mpar	rison,	and De	sign Va	lues — I	Birch Cr	eek
	Casagran	de Metho	d (Conso	lidation										
		Testi	ng)			(Correla	tions	(Inde	ex Testi	ng)			
	Sampla				Void	4				Average		MC	Decia	-
_	Sample	_			VOIC					Average	e or e ₀ , i	VIC	Desig	,n
Stratum	Size (n)	Avg.	Min.	Max.	Rati	0	MC		a	and LL C	orrelati	ons	Value -	· C _c
Silty Sand and														
Clayey Sand						-	_							
Silty Clay and														
Sandy Clay	1	0.2362	0.2362	0.2362	0.44	0	0.30	0.52	2	C).42		0.24	ļ
Salluy Clay														
Slity Sand and						-	_							
Clayey Sand														
Consolidation Para	meters for Cla	ay												
Profile: SCW Flo	od Control Dam	IS												
Inputs:										2			4	
Layer No.										<u> </u>			32	
Plastic Limit (PL) (%):										19			16	
Water Content (Wn) (%)										24			20	
Plasticity Index (PI or Ip)(%)							_		29			16	
Su (ksf)										0.72			0.25	
N ₆₀ : (used in preconsolida	tion stress only)									29			43	
										Include			Include	
							Minimum I	LL		in			in	
Equation		Description			Source	(develop	or WC			Average	Cc / Cr	Value	Average	Cc / Cr
Cc = 0.007 (wl - 7) Cc = 0.009 (wl - 10)		Normally Co	ay nsolidated Cla	/	Terzagi	01, 1944 & Peck	10) 342			0.175		
Cc = 0.01 (LL - 13)		Clay	ioonaatoa ola	,	USACE	EM 111	13	Ċ	0.350	х	0.350	0.190	х	0.190
Cc = 0.0046 (wl - 9)		Brazilian clay	(Motley Clay)	Cozzolin	no, 1961	9	0	0.179			0.106		
Cc = 0.0186 (wl - 30)		Brazilian clay	/ (soft silty Cla	y)	Cozzolin	no, 1961	30	0	0.335			0.037		
Cc = 0.006 (wl - 9)		Clays from C	Greece & some	e parts of U.S.	Azzouz	et al, 19	9	0	0.234			0.138		0.000
Cc = 0.003 (WI - 10) $Co = 0.21 \pm 0.008 w/$		Conesive sol	is of the Rhon	me Alpes regior	Gielly, L	areal &	10 N/A		J.114	х	0.114	0.066	x	0.066
Cc = 0.217 + 0.000 wl Cc = 0.00797 (wl - 8.16)		Indiana soils	x OUIL DallyKU	Clays	Lo & Lo	vell, 198	9	0).318			0,190		
Cc = (wl)^1.673 / 2040		Hong Kong s	oft marine cla	/	Lumb &	Holt, 19	N/A	0	0.318			0.162		
Cc = 0.008 (wl - 5)		Dredging ma	terials		Salem 8	Krizek	5	(0.344			0.216		
Cc = 0.83 ((wl/100) - 0.09	9)	Remolded cl	ay		Schofile	d & Wo	10	(0.324			0.191		
Cc = 0.0035 (wl - 10)		Clays from the	he environs of	Paris	Kerisel,	1974	10	0	0.133			0.077		
Cc = 0.54 (2.600 - 0.35)		All clays	meadow m	ate peats and	Nishida,	1956 Proteco	25 N/A		1 276			0.230		
Cc = 0.00115 Wh $Cc = 0.0001766*Wn^{2}+0.000176*Wn^{2}+0.000176*Wn^{2}+0.000176*Wn^{2}+0.000176*Wn^{2}+0.0001766*Wn^{2}+0.0001766*Wn^{2}+0.0001766*Wn^{2}+0.000176*Wn^{2}+0.0001766*Wn^{2}+0.000176*Wn^{2$.00593*Wn-0.135	Chicago Clay	/	ais, peais, anu o	Reck &	Reed. 1	15	(0.109			0.230		
Cc = 0.01*Wn		Chicago Clay	/		Osterbe	erg, 197	N/A	Ċ	0.240			0.200		
Cc = 0.01*(Wn-5)		Clays for Gr	eece & some	parts of US	Azzouz e	et. al, 1	5	(0.190			0.150		
Cc = 0.20+0.008*Wn		Weathered &	& soft bangkok	clay	Adikari,	1977	N/A	(0.392			0.360		
Cc = 0.0002(Wn^2-106.2)	727)	Indiana soils			Goldber	g et al,	10	(0.094			0.059		
Cc = 0.0133(Wn - 12.188	6)	Crawford up	land		Goldber	g et al,	13	(0.157			0.104		
Cc = 0.0147Wn - 0.213		French clays			Vidalie,	1977	15	(0.140			0.081		
$Cc = Wn^{*}(0.0093+.01)/2$		Cohesive so	ls in Alberta, C	Canada	Koppula	, 1981 (N/A	(0.232			0.193		
$C_{c} = 0.0126Wn - 0.162$		Saturated or	dimented fine	arain soils	LO & LO	vell, 198	13 N/A		J.140 1 775	v	0 775	0.090	v	0.646
Cc = 0.010(Wn-7.549)		Soils from ni	ne states in L	yrain solls S	R-Herre	ro, 198	8	0	D.165	x	0.165	0.040	x	0.125
Cc = 0.85 SQRT((Wn/100	0)^3)	Finnish muds	and clays		Helenelu	und. 195	N/A	Ċ	0.100	~		0.076	~	
Cc = 0.009Wn + 0.002wl	-0.10	Clays from C	Greece & some	e parts of U.S.	Azzouz e	et al, 19	N/A	(0.212	х	0.212	0.144	х	0.144

Figure 16.

Clay with specific gravity of 2.7

Consolidation Settlement Parameters of Clay (Reference 15) - Walnut

Worth and Woo

N/A

0.392

0.392

0.335

0.216

0.216

0.231



EVEN EVENT SCW Flood Control Dams Unit Date 10/25/2024 Project No. _411500 File No.		Client	SJRA		Compute	d By F	P. Turkson	1
BLACK & VEATCH Project No. 411500 File No. Approved By David Bentler Date 12/6/2024 Page 42 Consolidation Parameters for Clay Profile: SCW Flood Control Dams 42 Inputs: SCW Flood Control Dams 65 Platition (Mor LL) (%): 65 Inputs: 23 42 23 42 Usayr No. 65 Platitic Unit (Mor LL) (%): 65 Platitic Unit (Mor LL) (%): 65 Platitic Unit (Mor LL) (%): 23 42 42 42 Usayr No. 605 9 65 9 Platitic Unit (Mor LL) (%): 23 0.055 50 Valuer Ontor (Mor LL) (%): 9 0.33 0.055 Str (rds) 0.057 50 0.42 0.42 Liquid Unit (Mor (L) (%): 9 0.33 0.520 x 0.520 Ce = 0.096 (Mir One) Parcializarian day (Motley Clay) Cozzolinn, 1961 0.465 x 0.520 Ce = 0.016 (Mir O) Brazilian day (Mo		Project	SCW Flood Control Dan	ns Unit	Date 1	0/25/202	4	
BLACK & VEATCH Index No.	e de la constante de	Project N	Lo 411500 File No				vid Rontlau	
Inter Evaluation of Project Soil Parameters Date 12/0/2/24 Page 42 Consolidation Parameters for Clay	BLACK & VEATCH						nu Dentiel	
Page 42 Consolidation Parameters for Clay			valuation of Project Soll Pa	arameters	Date	2/6/2024		
Consolidation Parameters for Clay Image: CW Flood Control Dams					Page	42		
Consolidation Parameters for Clay Profile: SCW Flood Control Dams Profile: SCW Flood Control Dams Profile: SCW Flood Control Dams Profile: Profil								
Consolidation Parameters for Clay Image: SCW Flood Control Dams Image: SCW Flood Control Dams <t< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></t<>								
Consolidation Parameters for Citaly Inputs: 2 Layer No. 2 Layer No. 23 Layer No. 23 Valued Limit (PL) (%): 23 Water Content (Wn) (%) 23 Value Content (Wn) (%) 23 Value Content (Wn) (%) 23 Value Content (Wn) (%) 0.05 Us(stf) 0.05 Surves (Li) (%) 0.05 Value Content (Wn) (%) 0.02 Pasticity Index (Li) (%) 0.05 Car 0.006 (wi - 10) Carce (Li) (%) Car 0.006 (wi - 10) Carce (Li) (%) Car 0.006 (wi - 10) Brazilian clay (Motley Clay) Car 0.006 (wi - 9) Brazilian clay (Motley Clay) Car 0.006 (wi - 9) Clays from Greece & some parts of U.S. Azzuzz et al, 19 9 0.336 Ce = 0.006 (wi - 9) Clays from Greece & some parts of U.S. Azzuzz et al, 19 9 0.336 Ce = 0.006 (wi - 9) Clays from Greece & some parts of U.S. Azzuzz et al, 19 9 0.336 Ce = 0.006 (wi - 9) Clays from Henome Alpes region Gilelly, Lareal & 1	Concellidation Devenuetors	for Class						
Profile: SLW Hood Control Dams 2 inputs:	Consolidation Parameters	for Clay						
Imputs: 2 Layer No. 23 Updd Limit (W) or LL) (%): 23 Plastic Limit (PL) (%): 23 Water Content (W) (%) 225 Plasticity Index (PI or Ip)(%) 225 Liquid Minit (W) or LL) (%): 0.05 Su (ksr) 0.72 Ne; (used in preconsolidation stress only) 33 Equation Description Source (develop or WC Value Average Cc / Cr Cc = 0.007 (wl - 7) Remolded clay Skempton, 194 7 0.406 Ca = 0.016 (Wl - 9) Brazilian clay (soft sity Clay) Cozzolino, 1961 9 0.528 Ca = 0.003 (Wl - 10) Chays from Greece & some parts of U.S. Azouz et al. 19 9 0.336 Ca = 0.003 (Wl - 10) Chays from Greece & some parts of U.S. Adikari, 1977 NA 0.528 Ca = 0.018 (Wl + 6) Indirana soils Ca = 0.018 (Wl + 0) 0.561 2.6 0.165 x 0.165 Ca = 0.003 (Wl + 0) Colays from Greece & some parts of U.S. Adikari, 1977 NA 0.529	Profile: SCW Flood Con	trol Dams						
Inputs: 2 Laguid Limit (w or LL) (%): 665 Plastic Limit (VP) (%): 23 Water Content (Wn) (%) 25 Plastic Limit (VP) (%): 0.05 Su (ksf) 0.05 Ne: (used in preconsolidation stress only) 0.72 Ne: (used in preconsolidation stress only) 0.72 Su (ksf) 0.72 Ne: (used in preconsolidation stress only) 0.72 Su (ksf) 0.44 Ce = 0.007 (w1 - 7) Remolded Clay Skempton, 1944 Ce = 0.004 (w1 - 10) Normally Consolidated Clay Skempton, 1944 Ce = 0.004 (w1 - 10) Remolded Clay Skempton, 1944 Ce = 0.004 (w1 - 10) Reg from Greece & some parts of US. Azerage Ce = 0.004 (w1 - 10) Clay from Greece & some parts of US. Azerage Ce = 0.005 (w1 - 10) Clays from Greece & some parts of US. Azerage Ce = 0.005 (w1 - 10) Corbsity Clay) Cozzolino, 1961 9 0.336 Ce = 0.003 (w1 - 10) Cobasive solis of the Rhonme Alpes region Giely, Lareal & 10 0.165 x 0.165								
Layer No. 2 Liquid Limit (W of LL) (%): 65 Plastic Limit (W) (%) 23 Water Content (Wn) (%) 42 LiquidIty Index (L) (%): 0.05 Start (Wn) (%) 0.05 Start (Wn) (%) 0.072 Mag: (used in preconsolidation stress only) 0.72 Reg. (used in preconsolidation stress only) 0.72 Cc = 0.007 (wl - 7) Remolded clay Skempton. 1944 7 0.406 Cc = 0.007 (wl - 10) Normally Consolidated Clay Terzagi & Peck, 10 0.495 4 Cc = 0.007 (wl - 10) Normally Consolidated Clay Terzagi & Peck, 10 0.496 0.496 Cc = 0.007 (wl - 10) Normally Consolidated Clay Terzagi & Peck, 10 0.495 0.520 Cc = 0.003 (wl - 30) Brazilan clay (Mottey Clay) Cozzolino, 1961 9 0.453 Cc = 0.003 (wl - 10) Cohesive soils of the Rhorme Alpes regior (Fiells), Lareal & 10 0.165 x 0.165 Ce = 0.003 (wl - 10) Cohesive soils of the Rhorme Alpes regior (Fiells), Lareal & 10 0.165 x 0.165	Inputs:							
Liqued Limit (Wn Or LL) (%): Bds Water Content (Wn) (%) 23 Water Content (Wn) (%) 24 Equicitizing (P1 or Ip)(%) 42 Liquid (In preconsolidation stress only) 0.05 Su (ksf) 0.072 N ₀ : (used in preconsolidation stress only) 33 Equation Source (develop? WC Value C = 0.007 (wl - 7) Remolded clay Stempton, 194 7 0.406 C = 0.007 (wl - 7) Remolded clay Terzagi & Peck. 10 0.495 x 0.520 C = 0.004 (wl - 9) Brazilian clay (Motley Clay) Cozzolino, 1961 9 0.336 0.661 c c c c.0.046 (wl - 9) Brazilian clay (soft silty Clay) Cozzolino, 1961 9 0.336 C = 0.004 (wl - 9) Brazilian clay (soft silty Clay) Cozzolino, 1961 9 0.336 0.661 c c c c c 0.165 x 0.165 c c c c c c c c c c c	Layer No.						2	
Plastic Limit (PL) (%): 23 Vater Content (Wn) (%) 25 Plasticity Index (Pl or Ip) (%) 0.05 Su (ksf) 0.72 No; (used in preconsolidation stress only) 33 Equation Description Source (develog or WC Value Average Cc / Cr Cc = 0.007 (wl - 7) Remolded clay Skempton, 194 7 0.406 Average Cc / Cr Cc = 0.001 (wl - 10) Normally Consolidated Clay Terzagi & Peck, 10 0.495 cc = 0.016 (wl - 9) Cazzolino, 1961 30 0.651 Cc = 0.0046 (wl - 9) Brazilan clay (soth silty Clay) Cozzolino, 1961 30 0.651 Cc = 0.0186 (wl - 30) 0.651 Cc = 0.0176 (wl - 10) Cohesive soils of the Rhonme Alpes region Gielly, Lareal & 10 0.165 x 0.165 Cc = 0.0168 (wl - 30) Colesive soils of the Rhonme Alpes region Gielly, Lareal & 10 0.165 x 0.165 Cc = 0.0176 (wl + 3.16) Indiana soils Lo & Lowel, 198 9 0.463 0.465 Cc = 0.0176 (wl + 30) 0.465 Cc = 0.0176 (wl + 30) 0.465 Cc = 0.0175 (wl + 3.16)	Liquid Limit (WI or LL) (%):						65	
Under Content (WD) (%) 42 Liquidity Index (L1) (%) 0.72 N _{ec} (used in preconsolidation stress only) 33 Regination (WI-7) Remolded clay Ce = 0.007 (WI - 7) Remolded clay Ce = 0.009 (WI - 10) Normally Consolidated Clay Terzagi & Peck 10 Ce = 0.009 (WI - 10) Normally Consolidated Clay Ce = 0.004 (WI - 9) Clay Ce = 0.004 (WI - 9) Clays from Greece & some parts of U.S. Ce = 0.004 (WI - 9) Clays from Greece & some parts of U.S. Ce = 0.004 (WI - 9) Clays from Greece & some parts of U.S. Ce = 0.003 (WI - 10) Cohesive soils of the Rhorme Alpes region Glelly. Lareal & 10 0.165 Ce = 0.003 (WI - 10) Cohesive soils of the Rhorme Alpes region Glelly. Lareal & 10 0.165 Ce = 0.003 (WI - 10) Cohesive soils of the Rhorme Alpes region Glelly. Lareal & 10 0.165 Ce = 0.003 (WI - 10) Cohesive soils of the Rhorme Alpes region Glelly. Lareal & 10 0.165 Ce = 0.003 (WI - 10) Cohesive soils of the Rhorme Alpes region Glelly. Lareal & 10 0.463 Ce = 0.003 (WI - 10) Cohesive soils of the Rhorme Alpes regin Glelly. Lareal & 10	Plastic Limit (PL) (%):						23	
Preside/index (FL0.10)(%) 42 Liquidity Index (FL0.10)(%) 0.05 Su (ksf) 0.72 N _{gb} : (used in preconsolidation stress only) 33 Equation Description Source (develop" WC Value Cc = 0.007 (M - 7) Remolded clay Skempton, 1944 7 0.406 Cc = 0.007 (M - 10) Normally Consolidated Clay Terzagi & Peck. 0 42 Cc = 0.007 (M - 13) Clay Clay USAGE EM 111 3 0.520 x 0.520 Cc = 0.018 (M - 30) Brazilian clay (Motley Clay) Cozzolino, 1961 9 0.258 0.520 Cc = 0.018 (M - 30) Brazilian clay (soft sith Clay) Cozzolino, 1961 9 0.336 0 0.651 Cc = 0.0136 (M - 9) Clays from Greece & some parts of U.S. Azzouze al, 19 9 0.336 0 0.651 Cc = 0.0136 (M - 10) Cohesive soits of the Rhorme Alpes region Gielly, Lareal & 10 0.165 x 0.165 Cc = 0.023 (M (1-0) Dog Korg soft marine clay Lumb & Holt, 15 N/A 0.529	Water Content (Wh) (%)						25	
Lighting Huber (L1) (vp) 0.03 Su (kst) 0.72 Ng: (used in preconsolidation stress only) 33 Equation Description Source (develop or WC Value Average C / C / C Cc = 0.007 (wl - 7) Remolded clay Skempton, 194 7 0.406 Average C / C / C Cc = 0.0046 (wl - 10) Normally Consolidated Clay Terzagi R Peck, 10 0.495 0.520 x 0.520 Cc = 0.0046 (wl - 9) Brazilian clay (Motley Clay) Cozzolino, 1961 9 0.258 0.520 x 0.520 Cc = 0.0046 (wl - 9) Clays from Greece & some parts of U.S. Azzouz et al. 19 9 0.336 x 0.165 Cc = 0.003 (wl - 10) Cobesive soils of the Rhomme Alpes regior Gielly, Lareal & 10 0.165 x 0.165 Cc = 0.003 (wl - 10) Cobesive soils of the Rhomme Alpes regior Gielly, Lareal & 10 0.465 x 0.165 Cc = 0.003 (wl - 10) Clays from the environs of Paris Lumb & Albit, 19 N/A 0.529 Cc = 0.003 (wl - 10) Clays from the environs of Paris Krisek, 5	Plasticity Index (PLOT Ip)(%)						42	
Su (rsi) 0.12 N _B : (used in preconsolidation stress only) 33 Equation Description Source (develop or WC Value Average Cc / Cr Cc = 0.007 (M - 7) Remolded clay Skempton, 1944 7 0.406 Include In Cc = 0.009 (wl - 10) Normally Consolidated Clay Terzagi & Peck, 10 0.495 0.495 Cc = 0.0046 (wl - 9) Brazilian clay (Motley Clay) Cozzolino, 1961 9 0.526 x 0.520 Ce = 0.008 (wl - 30) Brazilian clay (soft silty Clay) Cozzolino, 1961 9 0.336 x 0.165 x							0.05	
Ng.: (used in preconsolidation stress only) Description Source (develop or WC Value Average Cc / Cr Cc = 0.007 (WI - 7) Remolded clay Skempton, 1944 7 0.406 Average Cc / Cr Cc = 0.009 (WI - 10) Normally Consolidated Clay Terzagi & Peck, 10 0.495 Average Cc / Cr Cc = 0.01 (LL - 13) Clay Terzagi & Peck, 10 0.495 0.520 x 0.520 Cc = 0.0046 (wi - 9) Brazilian clay (Motley Clay) Cozzolino, 1961 9 0.258 x 0.520 Cc = 0.003 (wi - 10) Cohesive soils of the Rhorme Alpes regior Gielly, Lareal & 10 0.165 x 0.165 Cc = 0.003 (wi - 10) Cohesive soils of the Rhorme Alpes regior Gielly, Lareal & 10 0.165 x 0.165 Cc = 0.003 (wi - 10) Cobesive soils of the Rhorme Alpes regior Gielly, Lareal & 10 0.465 x 0.165 Cc = 0.003 (wi - 10) Cobesive soils of the Rhorme Alpes regior Gielly, Lareal & 10 0.165 x 0.165 Cc = 0.003 (wi - 10) Clays from Greece & Sonte Paris Kerisel, 197 NA 0							0.72	
Equation Description Source (develop or WC Value Average Cc / Cr Cc = 0.007 (wl - 7) Remolded clay Skempton, 1944 7 0.406 Average Cc / Cr Cc = 0.009 (wl - 10) Normally Consolidated Clay Terzagi & Peck, 10 0.495 x 0.520 x 0.520 Cc = 0.004 (kl - 9) Brazilian clay (Motley Clay) Cozzolino, 1961 9 0.336 c cc = 0.004 (wl - 9) Cdays from Greece & some parts of U.S. Azouzet al, 19 9 0.336 c cc = 0.003 (wl - 10) Cobseive soils of the Rhorme Alpes region Gielly, Lareal & 10 0.165 x 0.165 <	N ₆₀ : (used in preconsolidation stre	ss only)					33	
Equation Description Source (develop of WC Value Average Cc / Cr Cc = 0.007 (wl - 7) Remolded clay Skempton, 194 7 0.406 Average Cc / Cr Cc = 0.009 (wl - 10) Normally Consolidated Clay Tarzaji & Peck. 10 0.495 Cc 0.406 Cc Cc 0.0046 (wl - 9) Brazilian clay (Motley Clay) Cozzolino, 1961 9 0.258 Cc 0.520 x					Minima II		include	
Equation Description Solution Solution Value Value </td <td>Equation</td> <td></td> <td>accription</td> <td>Source (develo</td> <td></td> <td>Value</td> <td></td> <td>ColCr</td>	Equation		accription	Source (develo		Value		ColCr
Cd = 0.000 (wl - 10) Normally Consolidated Clay Terzagi & Peck, 10 0.405 Cc = 0.009 (wl - 10) Normally Consolidated Clay Terzagi & Peck, 10 0.495 Cc = 0.010 (LL - 13) Clay USACE EM 111 13 0.520 x 0.520 Cc = 0.016 (wl - 9) Brazilian clay (Motley Clay) Cozzolino, 1961 9 0.258 0.651 Cc = 0.016 (wl - 9) Clays from Greece & some parts of U.S. Azzouz et al, 19 9 0.336 0.6651 Cc = 0.016 (wl - 9) Clays from Greece & some parts of U.S. Azzouz et al, 19 9 0.465 0.165 x 0.165 Cc = 0.0179 (wl - 8.16) Indiana soils Lo & Lovell, 198 9 0.453 0.460 0.465 Cc = 0.003 (wl - 10) Colays from the environs of Paris Kerisel, 1974 10 0.193 0.465 0.480 0.465 0.480 0.162 <td>Equation $C_{2} = 0.007 (wl - 7)$</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Source (develo</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Average</td> <td></td>	Equation $C_{2} = 0.007 (wl - 7)$			Source (develo			Average	
Cit = 0.000 (Wi = 10) Clay USACE EMI 11 13 0.495 x 0.520 Cit = 0.01 (Lit = 13) Clay USACE EMI 11 13 0.520 x 0.520 Cit = 0.0166 (Wi = 9) Brazilian clay (Motley Clay) Cozzolino, 1961 9 0.258 0.520 Cit = 0.006 (Wi = 9) Clays from Greece & some parts of U.S. Azzouz et al, 19 9 0.336 Cit = 0.008 (Wi = 10) Cobesive soils of the Rhonme Alpes regior Gielly, Lareal & 10 0.165 x 0.165 Cit = 0.008 (Wi = 5) Indiana soils Lo & Lovell, 198 9 0.453 Cit = 0.008 (Wi = 5) Dredging materials Salem & Krizek, 5 0.480 Cit = 0.0035 (Wi = 10) Clays from the environs of Paris Kerisel, 1974 10 0.193 Cit = 0.0035 (Wi = 10) Clays from the environs of Paris Kerisel, 1974 10 0.193 Cit = 0.0115'Wh Organic soils - meadow mats, peats, and Moran, Proteco N/A 0.228 Cit = 0.011'Wn Chicago Clay Osterberg, 1977 N/A 0.400 Cit = 0.011'Wn Clays for Greece & some parts of US Aziter, 11 5 0.200 </td <td>Cc = 0.007 (wl - 7)</td> <td>K</td> <td>emolded clay</td> <td>Skempton, 194</td> <td>10</td> <td>0.406</td> <td></td> <td></td>	Cc = 0.007 (wl - 7)	K	emolded clay	Skempton, 194	10	0.406		
Cc = 0.004 (L2 - 13) Clay DSACE EM TTL 15 0.320 X 0.320 Cc = 0.0046 (wl - 9) Brazilian clay (Motley Clay) Cozzolino, 1961 30 0.651 Cc = 0.0046 (wl - 9) Clays from Greece & some parts of U.S. Azzouz et al, 19 9 0.336 Cc = 0.003 (wl - 10) Cobesive solis of the Rhonme Alpes regior Cielly, Lareal & 10 0.165 x 0.165 Cc = 0.003 (wl - 10) Cobesive solis of the Rhonme Alpes regior Cielly, Lareal & 10 0.165 x 0.165 Cc = 0.007 (wl - 8.16) Indiana soils Lo & Lovell, 196 9 0.453 Cc = 0.008 (wl - 5) Dredging materials Salem & Krizek, 5 0.480 Cc = 0.008 (wl - 5) Dredging materials Salem & Krizek, 5 0.480 10 0.465 Cc = 0.003 (wl - 0.0) Clays from the environs of Paris Kerisel, 1974 10 0.193 Cc = 0.035 (wl - 10) Clays for Greece & some parts of US Nishida, 1956 25 0.162 Cc = 0.017 Wh Crago Clay Organic soils - meadow mats, peats, and Moran, Proteco N/A 0.288 Cc = 0.017 (Wn-5) Clays for Greece & some parts of US Azzouz et al, 15 0.120 Cc = 0.017 (Wn-5	$C_{c} = 0.009 (WI - 10)$, IU 1 12	0.495	v	0 520
Cc = 0.0046 (wi - 9) Diazlatic (words) (words) (Cay) Cozzolino, 1961 30 0.651 Cc = 0.006 (wi - 9) Clays from Greece & some parts of U.S. Azzouz et al, 19 9 0.336 Cc = 0.003 (wi - 10) Cohesive soils of the Rhonme Alpes regior Gielly, Lareat & 10 0.165 x 0.165 Cc = 0.00797 (wi - 8.16) Indiana soils Lo & Lovell, 198 9 0.453 Cc = 0.038 (wi/-10) O.099 Remolded clay Schofiled & Won 10 0.465 Cc = 0.035 (wi - 10) Dredging materials Salem & Krizek, 5 0.480 Cc = 0.035 (wi - 10) Clays from the environs of Paris Nishida, 1956 25 0.162 Cc = 0.0115 "Wn Organic soils - meadow mats, peats, and (Moran, Proteco N/A 0.288 Cc = 0.0115 "Wn Organic soils - meadow mats, peats, and Adikari, 1977 N/A 0.200 Cc = 0.0115 "Wn Organic soils - meadow mats, peats, and Moran, Proteco N/A 0.288 Cc = 0.0115 "Wn Crago Clay Chicago Clay Osterberg, 1977 N/A 0.200 Cc = 0.01166 "Wn^2+0.00593"Wn-0.135 Chicago Clay Adikari, 1977 N/A 0.200	Cc = 0.01 (LL - 13)		iay razilian alaw (Matlaw Claw)	USACE EN 11	1 13	0.520	X	0.520
Cc = 0.006 (wl - 9) Clays from Greece & some parts of U.S. Azzouz et al. 19 9 0.336 Cc = 0.003 (wl - 10) Cohesive soils of the Rhonme Alpes region Gielly, Lareal & 10 0.165 x 0.165 Cc = 0.00797 (wl - 8.16) Indiana soils Low Lovell, 198 9 0.453 0.453 Cc = 0.008 (wl - 5) Dredging materials Salem & Krizek, 5 0.480 0.4653 Cc = 0.008 (wl - 5) Dredging materials Salem & Krizek, 5 0.480 Cc = 0.008 (wl - 10) Clays from the environs of Paris Kerisel, 1974 10 0.465 Cc = 0.015*(wh - 0.35) All clays Nishida, 1956 25 0.162 Cc = 0.015*(wn Organic soils - meadow mats, peats, and Moran, Proteco N/A 0.288 Cc = 0.001*(Wn-5) Clays for Greece & some parts of US Azzouz et.al, 15 0.124 0.200 Cc = 0.002(Wh*2-106.2727) Indiana soils Goldberg et al, 10 0.104 0.250 0.250 Cc = 0.014?Wn - 0.213 French clays Vidalie, 1977 15 0.155 0.155 0.200 0.251 Cc = 0.012(Wh*2-106.2727) Indiana soils	$C_{c} = 0.0046 (wl - 9)$	D	razilian clay (Molley Clay)	Cozzolino, 190	30	0.250		
Cc = 0.003 (WI - 10) Cohesive solits of the Rhonme Alpes region Gielly, Lareal & 10 0.165 x 0.165 Cc = 0.003 (WI - 10) Cohesive solits of the Rhonme Alpes region Gielly, Lareal & 10 0.165 x 0.165 Cc = 0.00797 (WI - 8.16) Indiana soils Lo & Lovell, 198 9 0.453 0.453 Cc = 0.008 (WI - 5) Dredging materials Salem & Krizek, 5 0.480 0.486 Cc = 0.0038 (WI - 10) Clays from the environs of Paris Kerisel, 1974 10 0.465 Cc = 0.001766*Wh^2+0.00593*Wh -0.35 All cays Nishida, 1956 25 0.162 Cc = 0.001766*Wh^2+0.00593*Wh -0.135 Chicago Clay Osterberg, 1977 N/A 0.200 Cc = 0.001766*Wh Veathered & soft bangkok clay Adikari, 1977 N/A 0.200 Cc = 0.001*Wh Clays for Greece & some parts of US Azzouz et. al, 15 0.200 Cc = 0.014*Wh -0.213 Creace descert al, 10 0.104 Cc = 0.011*Wh -0.213 French clays Vialie, 1977 15 0.155 Cc = 0.013(WI - 12.1886) Crawford upland Goldberg et al, 13 0.170 Cc = 0.013(WI - 12.1886) Crawford upland Soltberero, 198	$C_{c} = 0.0180 (wl - 30)$	Б	aziliari Ciay (Solt Silty Ciay)		30	0.001		
Cc = 0.005 (M1 - 10) Consist soft Bangkok Clays Adikari, 1977 NVA 0.103 X 0.103 Cc = 0.01797 (wl - 8.16) Indiana soils Lo & Lovell, 198 9 0.453 0.103 X 0.103 Cc = 0.00797 (wl - 8.16) Indiana soils Lo & Lovell, 198 9 0.453 0.453 Cc = 0.003 (wl - 5) Dredging materials Salem & Krizek, 5 0.480 0.465 Cc = 0.035 (wl - 10) Clays from the environs of Paris Kerisel, 1974 10 0.193 Cc = 0.035 (wl - 0.35) All clays Nishida, 1956 25 0.162 Cc = 0.01766*Wn/2+0.00593*Wn-0.135 Chicago Clay Reck & Reed, 1 15 0.124 Cc = 0.01*Wn Chicago Clay Osterberg, 197 N/A 0.250 0.200 Cc = 0.01*Wn Clays for Greece & some parts of US Azizari, 1977 N/A 0.250 0.200 Cc = 0.01*(Wn-5) Clays for Greece & some parts of US Azizari, 15 0.200 0.214 Cc = 0.0147(Wn - 0.213 French clays Vidalie, 1977 15 0.155	$C_{c} = 0.000 (wl - 9)$		abosive soils of the Phones Ale	OF U.S. AZZOUZ EL AI, 18	, 9 10	0.330	v	0 165
CC = 0.00797 (wl - 8.16) Indiana soils Lo & Lovell, 198 9 0.453 Cc = 0.00797 (wl - 8.16) Indiana soils Lo & Lovell, 198 9 0.453 Cc = 0.008 (wl - 5) Dredging materials Salem & Krizek, 5 0.480 Cc = 0.0035 (wl - 10) Clays from the environs of Paris Kerisel, 1974 10 0.193 Cc = 0.0115*Wn Organic soils - meadow mats, peats, and Moran, Proteco N/A 0.288 Cc = 0.001766*Wn*2+0.00593*Wn-0.135 Chicago Clay Reck & Reed, 1 15 0.124 Cc = 0.00176%FWm*2+0.00593*Wn-0.135 Chicago Clay Osterberg, 1977 N/A 0.250 Cc = 0.001*Wn Clays for Greece & some parts of US Azzouz et. al, 11 5 0.24 Cc = 0.001*Wn Weathered & soft bangkok clay Adikari, 1977 N/A 0.400 Cc = 0.001*Wn Weathered & soft bangkok clay Adikari, 1977 N/A 0.400 Cc = 0.013(Wn - 12.1886) Crawford upland Goldberg et al, 13 0.170 0.104 Cc = 0.012(Wn - 0.622 Indiana soils Lo & Lovell, 198 13 0.153 Cc = 0.0126Wn - 0.162 Indiana soils	$C_{c} = 0.003 (WI - 10)$		leathered & Soft Bangkok Clave	Adikari 1077	N/A	0.105	~	0.105
Core 0.001/91.673 / 2040 Hong Kong soft marine clay Lumb & Hoi, 190 0.505 Core 0.001/91.673 / 2040 Hong Kong soft marine clay Lumb & Hoi, 190 0.529 Core 0.008 (wl - 5) Dredging materials Salem & Krizek, 5 0.480 Core 0.0035 (wl - 10) Clays from the environs of Paris Kerisel, 1974 10 0.193 Core 0.001766*Wn^2+0.00593*Wn-0.135 All clays Nishida, 1956 25 0.162 Core 0.001766*Wn^2+0.00593*Wn-0.135 Chicago Clay Osterberg, 1977 N/A 0.2260 Core 0.011%Wn Chicago Clay Osterberg, 1977 N/A 0.2200 Core 0.01*Wn Chicago Clay Osterberg, 1977 N/A 0.400 Core 0.002(Wn^2-106.2727) Indiana soils Goldberg et al, 10 0.104 Core 0.002(Wn^2-106.2727) Indiana soils Goldberg et al, 13 0.170 Core 0.002(Wn^2-106.2727) Indiana soils Low & Lowell, 1981 (N/A 0.241 Core 0.0147Wn - 0.213 French clays Vidalie, 1977 15 0.155 <td< td=""><td>$C_{c} = 0.00797 (wl - 8.16)$</td><td></td><td>diana soils</td><td></td><td></td><td>0.750</td><td></td><td></td></td<>	$C_{c} = 0.00797 (wl - 8.16)$		diana soils			0.750		
Cc = 0.008 (wl - 5) Forg from graterials Salem & Krizek, 5 0.480 Cc = 0.008 (wl - 5) Dredging materials Salem & Krizek, 5 0.480 Cc = 0.035 (wl - 10) Clays from the environs of Paris Kerisel, 1974 10 0.193 Cc = 0.035 (wl - 10) Clays from the environs of Paris Kerisel, 1974 10 0.193 Cc = 0.035 (wl - 0.35) All clays Nishida, 1956 25 0.162 Cc = 0.001766*Wn^2+0.00593*Wn-0.155 Chicago Clay Reck & Reed, 1 15 0.124 Cc = 0.001*Wn Organic soils - meadow mats, peats, and Moran, Proteco N/A 0.288 0.200 Cc = 0.01*Wn Chicago Clay Osterberg, 197 N/A 0.250 0.200 Cc = 0.001*Wn Clays for Greece & some parts of US Azzouz et. al, 15 0.200 0.400 Cc = 0.002(Wn^2-106.2727) Indiana soils Goldberg et al, 10 0.104 0.104 Cc = 0.013(Wn - 12.1886) Crawford upland Goldberg et al, 13 0.170 0.421 Cc = 0.0126Wn - 0.162 Indiana soils Lo & Lovell, 1981 (N/A 0.2241 0.433 Cc = 0.0126Wn - 0.162 Indiana soils <td>$C_{c} = (wl)^{1} 673 / 2040$</td> <td></td> <td>ong Kong soft marine clav</td> <td>Lumb & Holt 1</td> <td></td> <td>0.400</td> <td></td> <td></td>	$C_{c} = (wl)^{1} 673 / 2040$		ong Kong soft marine clav	Lumb & Holt 1		0.400		
Cc = 0.000 (WI/10) - 0.09) Dregging materials Statement of Mizek State State Statement of Mizek	$C_{c} = 0.008 (wl - 5)$		redging materials	Salem & Krizek	5	0.329		
CC = 0.030 (Wn 00 - 0.05) Clays from the environs of Paris Kerisel, 1974 10 0.193 CC = 0.035 (Wi - 10) Clays from the environs of Paris Kerisel, 1974 10 0.193 CC = 0.035 (Wi - 0.35) All clays Nishida, 1956 25 0.162 Cc = 0.0115*Wn Organic soils - meadow mats, peats, and (Moran, Proteco N/A 0.288 Cc = 0.001766*Wn*2+0.00593*Wn-0.135 Chicago Clay Reck & Reed, 1 15 0.124 Cc = 0.01*Wn Chicago Clay Osterberg, 1977 N/A 0.250 Cc = 0.01*Wn Chicago Clay Osterberg, 1977 N/A 0.200 Cc = 0.01*(Wn-5) Clays for Greece & some parts of US Azzouz et. al, 15 5 0.200 Cc = 0.002(Wn*2-106.2727) Indiana soils Goldberg et al, 10 0.104 Cc = 0.0133(Wn - 12.1886) Crawford upland Goldberg et al, 13 0.170 Cc = 0.0126Wn - 0.162 Indiana soils Lo & Lovell, 198 13 0.153 Cc = 0.0126Wn - 0.162 Indiana soils Lo & Lovell, 198 13 0.175 x 0.175 Cc = 0.0323*Wn Saturated sedimented fine	$C_{c} = 0.83 ((wl/100) - 0.09)$	B	emolded clay	Schofiled & Wo	, J	0.465		
Cc = 0.0030 (Wr 10) Clays from the environs of rails Nerset, 1574 10 0.153 Cc = 0.54 (2.6Wn - 0.35) All clays Organic soils - meadow mats, peats, and (Moran, Proteco N/A 0.288 Cc = 0.0115*Wn Organic soils - meadow mats, peats, and (Moran, Proteco N/A 0.288 Cc = 0.0115*Wn Chicago Clay Reck & Reed, 1 15 0.124 Cc = 0.01*Wn Chicago Clay Osterberg, 197 N/A 0.250 Cc = 0.01*Wn Clays for Greece & some parts of US Azzouz et. al, 15 0.200 Cc = 0.02+0.008*Wn Weathered & soft bangkok clay Adikari, 1977 N/A 0.400 Cc = 0.013(Wn - 12.1886) Crawford upland Goldberg et al, 10 0.104 Cc = 0.0126Wn - 0.213 French clays Vidalie, 1977 15 0.155 Cc = 0.0126Wn - 0.162 Indiana soils Lo & Lovell, 198 13 0.175 x 0.175 Cc = 0.0323*Wn Saturated sedimented fine grain soils R-Herrero, 1983 8 0.175 x 0.175 Cc = 0.010(Wn-7.549) Soils from nine states in US R-Herrero, 1983 8 0.175 x	$C_{c} = 0.0035 (wl - 10)$		lave from the environs of Paris	Kericel 107/	10	0.400		
Cc = 0.01 (2.001 = 0.05) Cr and cardy 5 Cr and cardy 5 Cr and cardy 5 Cc = 0.0115*Wn Organic soils - meadow mats, peats, and (Moran, Proteco) N/A 0.288 Cc = 0.001766*Wn^2+0.00593*Wn-0.135 Chicago Clay Reck & Reed, 1 15 0.124 Cc = 0.01*Wn Chicago Clay Osterberg, 197 N/A 0.250 0.400 Cc = 0.01*(Wn-5) Clays for Greece & some parts of US Azzouz et. al, 15 5 0.200 Cc = 0.002(Wn*2-106.2727) Indiana soils Goldberg et al, 10 0.104 0.104 Cc = 0.0133(Wn - 12.1886) Crawford upland Goldberg et al, 13 0.170 0.155 Cc = 0.0126Wn - 0.213 French clays Vidalie, 1977 15 0.155 Cc = 0.0126Wn - 0.162 Indiana soils Lo & Lovell, 198 13 0.153 Cc = 0.0126Wn - 0.162 Indiana soils Lo & Lovell, 198 13 0.153 Cc = 0.010(Wn-7.549) Soils from nine states in US R-Herrero, 1983 8 0.175 x 0.175 Cc = 0.009Wn + 0.002wl -0.10 Clays from Greece & some parts of US. Azouz et al, 19 N/A 0.255 x 0.255	$C_{c} = 0.54 (2.6W/n - 0.35)$		lays from the environs of Fails	Nishida 1956	25	0.193		
Cc = 0.0117 Win Organic Sons - meadow marks, pears, and wholan, indiced in Protector N/A 0.200 Cc = 0.001766*Wn^2+0.00593*Wn-0.135 Chicago Clay Osterberg, 197 N/A 0.250 Cc = 0.01*Wn Chicago Clay Osterberg, 197 N/A 0.250 Cc = 0.01*(Wn-5) Clays for Greece & some parts of US Azzouz et. al, 15 5 0.200 Cc = 0.002(Wn^2-106.2727) Indiana soils Goldberg et al, 13 0.170 Cc = 0.0133(Wn - 12.1886) Crawford upland Goldberg et al, 13 0.170 Cc = 0.0126Wn - 0.213 French clays Vidalie, 1977 15 0.155 Cc = 0.0126Wn - 0.162 Indiana soils Lo & Lovell, 198 13 0.153 Cc = 0.0126Wn - 0.162 Indiana soils Lo & Lovell, 198 13 0.153 Cc = 0.0126Wn - 0.162 Indiana soils Lo & Lovell, 198 13 0.153 Cc = 0.010(Wn-7.549) Soils from nine states in US R-Herrero, 1983 8 0.175 x 0.175 Cc = 0.009Wn + 0.002wl -0.10 Clays from Greece & some parts of U.S. Azzouz et al, 19 N/A 0.255 x 0.255 Cc = 0.0126W	$C_{c} = 0.0115*W_{p}$		raanic soils meadow mats ne	ate and Moran Protect	20 Ν/Λ	0.102		
Cc = 0.001*Wn Chicago Clay Osterberg, 197 N/A 0.250 Cc = 0.01*Wn Clays for Greece & some parts of US Azzouz et. al, 19 5 0.200 Cc = 0.002(Wn^2-106.2727) Indiana soils Goldberg et al, 10 0.104 Cc = 0.0133(Wn - 12.1886) Crawford upland Goldberg et al, 13 0.170 Cc = 0.0126Wn Crawford upland Goldberg et al, 13 0.170 Cc = 0.0126Wn - 0.213 French clays Vidalie, 1977 15 0.155 Cc = 0.0126Wn - 0.162 Indiana soils Lo & Lovell, 1981 (N/A 0.241 Cc = 0.0126Wn - 0.162 Indiana soils Lo & Lovell, 198 13 0.175 x 0.808 Cc = 0.0126Wn - 0.162 Indiana soils Lo & Lovell, 198 13 0.153 0.175 x 0.175 Cc = 0.010(Wn-7.549) Soils from nine states in US R-Herrero, 1983 N/A 0.808 x 0.808 Cc = 0.002wl + 0.002wl - 0.10 Clays from Greece & some parts of U.S. Azzouz et al, 19 N/A 0.255 x 0.255 Cc = 0.002wl + 0.0.00 Clay with specific gravity of 2.7 <td>$C_{c} = 0.001766*W/p^{2}+0.00593*W$</td> <td>Nn-0 135 C</td> <td>hicado Clav</td> <td>Reck & Reed</td> <td>15</td> <td>0.200</td> <td></td> <td></td>	$C_{c} = 0.001766*W/p^{2}+0.00593*W$	Nn-0 135 C	hicado Clav	Reck & Reed	15	0.200		
Cc = 0.01*(Wn-5) Clays for Greece & some parts of US Azzouz et. al, 1\$ 5 0.200 Cc = 0.01*(Wn-5) Clays for Greece & some parts of US Azzouz et. al, 1\$ 5 0.200 Cc = 0.002(Wn^2-106.2727) Indiana soils Goldberg et al, 10 0.104 Cc = 0.0133(Wn - 12.1886) Crawford upland Goldberg et al, 13 0.170 Cc = 0.0126Wn - 0.213 French clays Vidalie, 1977 15 0.155 Cc = 0.0126Wn - 0.162 Indiana soils Lo & Lovell, 198 13 0.153 Cc = 0.0126Wn - 0.162 Indiana soils Lo & Lovell, 198 13 0.153 Cc = 0.010(Wn-7.549) Soils from nine states in US R-Herrero, 1983 N/A 0.808 x 0.808 Cc = 0.009Wn + 0.002wl -0.10 Clays from Greece & some parts of U.S. Azzouz et al, 19 N/A 0.261 0.255 x 0.255 Cc = 0.002Wn + 0.002wl -0.10 Clays from Greece & some parts of U.S. Azzouz et al, 19 N/A 0.265 x 0.255 Cc = 0.102Wn + 0.002wl -0.10 Clays from Greece & some parts of U.S. Azzouz et al, 19 N/A 0.255 x 0.255	$C_{c} = 0.0001700$ with 210.000000 v		hicago Clay	Osterberg 197	10 1 Ν/Δ	0.124		
Cc = 0.20+0.008*Wn Weathered & soft bangkok clay Adikari, 1977 N/A 0.400 Cc = 0.0002(Wn^2-106.2727) Indiana soils Goldberg et al, 10 0.104 Cc = 0.0133(Wn - 12.1886) Crawford upland Goldberg et al, 13 0.170 Cc = 0.0147Wn - 0.213 French clays Vidalie, 1977 15 0.155 Cc = 0.0126Wn - 0.162 Indiana soils Lo & Lovell, 198 13 0.173 Cc = 0.0126Wn - 0.162 Indiana soils Lo & Lovell, 198 13 0.153 Cc = 0.010(Wn-7.549) Salturated sedimented fine grain soils R-Herrero, 1983 N/A 0.808 x 0.808 Cc = 0.002wn + 0.002wl - 0.10 Clays from Greece & some parts of U.S. Azzouz et al, 19 N/A 0.255 x 0.255 Cc = PI/74 Clay with specific gravity of 2.7 Worth and Woo N/A 0.568 x 0.568	$C_{c} = 0.01^{*}(W_{p}-5)$	C	lavs for Greece & some parts o	f US Azzouz et al 1	5	0.200		
Cc = 0.2010:000 VM1 Wordshield & Soft banglok day Fidikali, 1577 NVA 0.400 Cc = 0.0002(Wn^2-106.2727) Indiana soils Goldberg et al, 10 0.104 Cc = 0.0133(Wn - 12.1886) Crawford upland Goldberg et al, 13 0.170 Cc = 0.0147Wn - 0.213 French clays Vidalie, 1977 15 0.155 Cc = 0.0126Wn - 0.162 Indiana soils Lo & Lovell, 198 13 0.173 Cc = 0.010(Wn-7.549) Saturated sedimented fine grain soils R-Herrero, 1983 N/A 0.808 x 0.808 Cc = 0.0233*Wn Saturated sedimented fine grain soils R-Herrero, 1983 N/A 0.808 x 0.175 Cc = 0.010(Wn-7.549) Soils from nine states in US R-Herrero, 1983 8 0.175 x 0.175 Cc = 0.009Wn + 0.002wl -0.10 Clays from Greece & some parts of U.S. Azzouz et al, 19 N/A 0.255 x 0.255 Cc = PI/74 Clay with specific gravity of 2.7 Worth and Woo N/A 0.568 x 0.568	$C_{c} = 0.20 \pm 0.008 \times 100$	14	leathered & soft bandkok clay	Δdikari 1977	Ν/Δ	0.400		
Cc = 0.0133(Wn - 12.1886) Crawford upland Goldberg et al, 13 0.170 Cc = 0.0133(Wn - 12.1886) French clays Vidalie, 1977 15 0.155 Cc = 0.0147Wn - 0.213 French clays Vidalie, 1977 15 0.155 Cc = Wn*(0.0093+.01)/2 Cohesive soils in Alberta, Canada Koppula, 1981 (N/A 0.241 Cc = 0.0126Wn - 0.162 Indiana soils Lo & Lovell, 198 13 0.153 Cc = 0.0323*Wn Saturated sedimented fine grain soils R-Herrero, 1983 N/A 0.808 x 0.808 Cc = 0.010(Wn-7.549) Soils from nine states in US R-Herrero, 1983 8 0.175 x 0.175 Cc = 0.009Wn + 0.002wl -0.10 Clays from Greece & some parts of U.S. Azzouz et al, 19 N/A 0.255 x 0.255 Cc = PI/74 Clay with specific gravity of 2.7 Worth and Woo N/A 0.568 x 0.568	Cc = 0.2070.000 Wh $Cc = 0.0002(Wn^2-106.2727)$	In	diana soils	Goldberg et al	10	0.400		
Cc = 0.0147Wn - 0.213 French clays Vidalie, 1977 15 0.175 Cc = 0.0147Wn - 0.213 French clays Vidalie, 1977 15 0.155 Cc = 0.0126Wn - 0.162 Indiana soils Lo & Lovell, 1981 (N/A 0.241 Cc = 0.0126Wn - 0.162 Indiana soils Lo & Lovell, 198 13 0.153 Cc = 0.0323*Wn Saturated sedimented fine grain soils R-Herrero, 1983 N/A 0.808 x 0.808 Cc = 0.010(Wn-7.549) Soils from nine states in US R-Herrero, 1983 8 0.175 x 0.175 Cc = 0.009Wn + 0.002wl -0.10 Clays from Greece & some parts of U.S. Azzouz et al, 19 N/A 0.255 x 0.256 Cc = PI/74 Clay with specific gravity of 2.7 Worth and Woo N/A 0.568 x 0.568	$C_{c} = 0.0133(W_{n} - 12.1886)$		rawford unland	Goldberg et al	13	0 170		
Cc = $0.0147/W1^{-} 0.213$ Cohesive soils in Alberta, CanadaKoppula, 1981 (Lo & Lovell, 1981 (N/AN/A0.241Cc = $0.0126Wn - 0.162$ Indiana soilsLo & Lovell, 198130.153Cc = 0.0323^*Wn Saturated sedimented fine grain soilsR-Herrero, 1983N/A0.808x0.808Cc = $0.010(Wn-7.549)$ Soils from nine states in USR-Herrero, 198380.175x0.175Cc = $0.09Wn + 0.002wl - 0.10$ Clays from Greece & some parts of U.S.Azzouz et al, 19N/A0.255x0.256AVERAGE CcVertage CcVertage CcVertage Cc0.415Vertage Cc0.415	$C_{0} = 0.0147Wp = 0.213$			Vidalia 1077	16	0.175		
CC = $0.0126Wn - 0.162$ Indiana soilsRobputa, 1981 (Construction)N/A 0.241 Cc = $0.0126Wn - 0.162$ Indiana soilsLo & Lovell, 19813 0.153 Cc = $0.0323*Wn$ Saturated sedimented fine grain soilsR-Herrero, 1983N/A 0.808 x 0.808 Cc = $0.010(Wn-7.549)$ Soils from nine states in USR-Herrero, 19838 0.175 x 0.175 Cc = 0.85 SQRT((Wn/100)^3)Finnish muds and claysHelenelund. 195N/A 0.106 CCc = $0.009Wn + 0.002wl - 0.10$ Clays from Greece & some parts of U.S.Azzouz et al, 19N/A 0.255 x 0.2568 AVERAGE CcVERAGE CcVERAGE CcVERAGE CcVERAGE CcVERAGE CcVERAGE Cc	$C_0 = 0.0147 \text{ WH} = 0.213$ $C_0 = W_0 * (0.0002 \pm 0.1)/2$		chur uays abasiva sails in Albarta, Canada	Koppula 1091	15	0.155		
CC = 0.0120 White 0.102Initial a SolisLO & LOVEII, 19q13 0.153 CC = 0.0323 *WnSaturated sedimented fine grain soilsR-Herrero, 1983N/A 0.808 x 0.808 CC = 0.010 (Wn-7.549)Soils from nine states in USR-Herrero, 19838 0.175 x 0.175 CC = 0.85 SQRT((Wn/100)^3)Finnish muds and claysHelenelund. 195N/A 0.106 Clays from Greece & some parts of U.S.Azzouz et al, 19N/A 0.255 x 0.256 CC = PI/74Clay with specific gravity of 2.7Worth and WooN/A 0.568 x 0.568	$C_{c} = 0.0126W_{p} - 0.162$		diana soils in Alberta, Canada		11/A	0.241		
Cc = 0.025 WhSoluti actual de seumenteu nine grain solisRR V/A 0.006x0.006Cc = 0.010 (Wn-7.549)Soils from nine states in USR-Herrero, 198380.175x0.175Cc = 0.85 SQRT((Wn/100)^3)Finnish muds and claysHelenelund. 195N/A0.106CCc = 0.009Wn + 0.002wl -0.10Clays from Greece & some parts of U.S.Azzouz et al, 19N/A0.255x0.256Cc = PI/74Clay with specific gravity of 2.7Worth and WooN/A0.568x0.568	$C_{c} = 0.0120001 - 0.102$	1	aturated sedimented fine arein a	coile R Herroro 100		0.100	×	0 808
Cc = $0.85 \text{ SQRT}((Wn/100)^3)$ Finnish muds and claysHelenelund. 195N/A 0.173 X 0.173 Cc = $0.099Wn + 0.002wl - 0.10$ Clays from Greece & some parts of U.S.Azzouz et al, 19N/A 0.255 x 0.255 Cc = $PI/74$ Clay with specific gravity of 2.7Worth and WooN/A 0.568 x 0.256	$C_{c} = 0.010(W/n_{-}7.549)$	0	nils from nine states in LIS	R_Herrero 102		0.000	×	0.000
$\begin{array}{c} Cc = 0.009 \text{Wn} + 0.002 \text{wl} + 0.00$	$C_{c} = 0.85 \text{ SORT}(/M/p/100)^{2}$		nnish mude and clave	Helenelund 10		0.175	^	0.175
Cc = PI/74Clay with specific gravity of 2.7Worth and WooN/A 0.203 X 0.203 AVERAGE Cc0.415	$C_{c} = 0.003 G_{c} (100) (3)$		lave from Greece & come parts	of LLS AZZOUZ AT at a 10		0.100	Y	0 255
	$C_{c} = PI/74$	C C	lay with specific gravity of 2.7	Worth and Wor	N/A	0.568	×	0.568
		0	ay that specific gravity of 2.7		1.147.1	0.000	0 415	0.000

Figure 17.

Consolidation Settlement Parameters of Clay (Reference 15) — Birch

Recompression Index (Cr) 4.7.3

A summary of the recompression index statistical analysis and design values for each fine-grained stratum is included as Table 29, where the basis of the design values is highlighted in bold. Analysis and selection of design values were conducted in accordance with the methods described in Section 3.7.2. Where laboratory testing is available, only in clay strata, the average of the C_r values from the Casagrande Method are the design basis. Using BV template (**Reference 15**), C_r from C_c correlations are presented as for comparison as Figure 18 and Figure 19.

Full calculations detailing the Casagrande method for determination of Cr are provided as an Attachment 4 of this calculation package.

P. Turkson Computed By



	Client	SJRA			Compu	ted By	P. Turkson
	Project	SCW Flood (Control Dams	Unit	Date	10/25/	2024
à.	Project N	l o . 411500	File No.		Approv	ed By	David Bentler
24	Title Ev	valuation of Pro	ject Soil Parame	eters	Date	12/6/2	024

	, 0, _0_	í
Page	43	

Table 29 **Recompression Index Analysis and Design Values**— Walnut Creek **Casagrande Method (Consolidation Testing)** Sample Assumption C_r = 1/5C_c Stratum Size (n) Min. Max. (C_c from Consolidation Testing) Design Value Avg. _ Silty Sand and Clayey Sand 2 0.0443 0.0116 0.0769 0.046 0.044 Silty Clay and Sandy Clay _ Silty Sand and Clayey Sand 1 0.0133 0.0133 0.0133 0.022 0.013 Silty Clay and Sandy Clay — Silty Sand and Clayey Sand

Table 30 Recompression Index Analysis and Design Values – Birch Creek

	Casagran	de Method (Consolidation	Testing)		
Stratum	Sample Size (n)	Avg.	Min.	Max.	Assumption C _r = 1/5C _c (C _c from Consolidation Testing)	Design Value
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand					_	
Silty Clay and Sandy Clay	1	0.0341	0.0341	0.0341	0.047	0.034
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand					-	



Client	SJRA
Project	SCW Flood Control Dams

Project No. 411500

Computed By P. Turkson

Date 10/25/2024

44

Approved By David Bentler

Title Evaluation of Project Soil Parameters

File No.

12/6/2024 Date Page

Unit

Consolidat	ion Parameters for Cla	y i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i								
Profile:	SCW Flood Control Dams									
Inputs:										
Layer No.						2			4	
Liquid Limit (w	'l or LL) (%):					48			32	
Plastic Limit (P	PL) (%):					19			16	
Water Content	t (Wn) (%)					24			20	
Plasticity Index	x (PI or Ip)(%)					29			16	
Liquidity Index	: (LI) (%)					0.17			0.25	
Su (ksf)						0.72			0.72	
N ₆₀ : (used in pr	reconsolidation stress only)					29			43	
						Include			Include	
				Minimum LL		in			in	
Equation		Description	Source (develop	or WC	Value	Average	Cc / Cr	Value	Average	Cc / Cr
Cc = 0.007 (w	1 - 7)	Remolded clay	Skempton, 1944	7	0.287			0.175		
Cc = 0.009 (w	<u>1</u> - 10)	Normally Consolidated Clay	Terzagi & Peck	10	0.342			0.198		
Cc = 0.01 (LL	- 13)	Clay	USACE EM 111	13	0.350	х	0.350	0.190	x	0.190
Cc = 0.0046 (v	wl - 9)	Brazilian clay (Motley Clay)	Cozzolino, 1961	9	0.179			0.106		
Cc = 0.0186 (v	wl - 30)	Brazilian clay (soft silty Clay)	Cozzolino, 1961	30	0.335			0.037		
Cc = 0.006 (w	1 - 9)	Clays from Greece & some parts of U.S.	Azzouz et al, 19	9	0.234			0.138		
Cc = 0.003 (w	<u>1</u> - 10)	Cohesive soils of the Rhonme Alpes regior	Gielly, Lareal &	10	0.114	х	0.114	0.066	х	0.066
Cc = 0.21 + 0.	.008*wl	Weathered & Soft Bangkok Clays	Adikari, 1977	N/A	0.594			0.466		
Cc = 0.00797	(wl - 8.16)	Indiana soils	Lo & Lovell, 198	9	0.318			0.190		
Cc = (wl)^1.67	73 / 2040	Hong Kong soft marine clay	Lumb & Holt, 19	N/A	0.318			0.162		
Cc = 0.008 (w	1 - 5)	Dredging materials	Salem & Krizek	5	0.344			0.216		
Cc = 0.83 ((wl	/100) - 0.09)	Remolded clay	Schofiled & Wo	10	0.324			0.191		
Cc = 0.0035 (v	wl - 10)	Clays from the environs of Paris	Kerisel, 1974	10	0.133			0.077		
Cc = 0.54 (2.6	Wn - 0.35)	All clays	Nishida, 1956	25						
Cc = 0.0115*V	Vn	Organic soils - meadow mats, peats, and	Moran, Proteco	N/A	0.276			0.230		
Cc = 0.000176	66*Wn^2+0.00593*Wn-0.135	Chicago Clay	Reck & Reed, 1	15	0.109			0.054		
Cc = 0.01*Wn		Chicago Clay	Osterberg, 197	N/A	0.240			0.200		
Cc = 0.01*(Wr	n-5)	Clays for Greece & some parts of US	Azzouz et. al, 1	5	0.190			0.150		
Cc = 0.20+0.0	008*Wn	Weathered & soft bangkok clay	Adikari, 1977	N/A	0.392			0.360		
Cc = 0.0002(W	Vn^2-106.2727)	Indiana soils	Goldberg et al,	10	0.094			0.059		
Cc = 0.0133(W	Vn - 12.1886)	Crawford upland	Goldberg et al,	13	0.157			0.104		
Cc = 0.0147W	/n - 0.213	French clavs	Vidalie, 1977	15	0.140			0.081		
$Cc = Wn^{*}(0.00)$	093+.01)/2	Cohesive soils in Alberta. Canada	Koppula, 1981	N/A	0.232			0.193		
Cc = 0.0126W	/n - 0.162	Indiana soils	Lo & Lovell, 198	13	0.140			0.090		
Cc = 0.0323*V	Vn	Saturated sedimented fine grain soils	R-Herrero, 198	N/A	0.775	х	0.775	0.646	x	0.646
Cc = 0.010(Wr)	n-7.549)	Soils from nine states in US	R-Herrero, 198	8	0.165	x	0.165	0.125	x	0.125
Cc = 0.85 SQF	RT((Wn/100)^3)	Finnish muds and clays	Helenelund. 195	N/A	0.100			0.076		
Cc = 0.009Wn	+ 0.002wl -0.10	Clavs from Greece & some parts of U.S.	Azzouz et al. 19	N/A	0.212	x	0.212	0.144	x	0.144
Cc = PI/74		Clay with specific gravity of 2.7	Worth and Woo	N/A	0.392	x	0.392	0.216	x	0.216
AVERAGE Cc				1		0.335			0.231	
Cr = PI/370		Clay with specific gravity of 2.7	Worth and Woo	N/A	0.078	X	0.078	0.043	X	0.043
Cr = 20 percer	nt of Cc	Clav	EPRI	N/A	0.067	x	0.067	0.046	x	0.046
Cr = 10 percer	nt of Cc	Clay	Rule of Thumb	N/A	0.033	x	0.033	0.023	x	0.023
Cr = 5 percent	t of Cc	Clav	Rule of Thumb	N/A	0.017	^	0.000	0.012	Â	0.020
AVERAGE Cr	(recompression)	10.07		1.11/1	0.017	0.060		0.012	0.038	
						0.000			0.000	

Figure 18.

Consolidation Settlement Parameters of Clay (Reference 15) — Walnut



	Client	SJRA			Compute	d By F	P. Turkson	1
	Project	SCW Flo	od Control Dams	Unit	Date 1	0/25/202	4	
	Project	No 4115	00 File No		Approved	By Day	vid Bentler	
BLACK & VEATCH	Titlo	Evoluation of	Project Soil Paramete	ro	Data 1	2/6/2024	la Della	
	nue _	Evaluation	Project Soli Paramete	15		12/0/2024		
					Page	45		
Consolidation Parameters	for Clay	,						
Profile: SCW Flood Con	trol Dams							
Inputs:								
Layer No.							2	
Liquid Limit (wl or LL) (%):							65	
Plastic Limit (PL) (%):							23	
Water Content (Wn) (%)							25	
Plasticity Index (PI or Ip)(%)							42	
Liquidity index (LI) (%)							0.05	
N : (used in presencelidation stre							22	
	ss only)						Include	
					Minimum I I		in	
Equation		Description		Source (develop	or WC	Value	Average	Cc / Cr
Cc = 0.007 (wl - 7)		Remolded clay		Skempton, 1944	7	0.406	Ŭ	
Cc = 0.009 (wl - 10)		Normally Conso	lidated Clay	Terzagi & Peck,	10	0.495		
Cc = 0.01 (LL - 13)		Clay		USACE EM 111	13	0.520	х	0.520
Cc = 0.0046 (wl - 9)		Brazilian clay (N	Aotley Clay)	Cozzolino, 1961	9	0.258		
Cc = 0.0186 (wl - 30)		Brazilian clay (s	oft silty Clay)	Cozzolino, 1961	30	0.651		
Cc = 0.006 (wl - 9)		Clays from Gre	ece & some parts of U.S.	Azzouz et al, 19	9	0.336		0.405
$C_{c} = 0.003 (WI - 10)$,	Conesive solis	of the Rhonme Alpes region	Glelly, Lareal &		0.165	х	0.165
$C_{c} = 0.00797 \text{ (wl} - 8.16)$		Indiana soils	OIL Dallykok Clays		q	0.750		
$Cc = (wl)^{1.673} / 2040$		Hona Kona soft	marine clav	Lumb & Holt, 19	ŇA	0.529		
Cc = 0.008 (wl - 5)		Dredging mater	ials	Salem & Krizek,	5	0.480		
Cc = 0.83 ((wl/100) - 0.09)		Remolded clay		Schofiled & Wor	10	0.465		
Cc = 0.0035 (wl - 10)	1	Clays from the	environs of Paris	Kerisel, 1974	10	0.193		
Cc = 0.54 (2.6Wn - 0.35)		All clays		Nishida, 1956	25	0.162		
Cc = 0.0115*Wn		Organic soils -	meadow mats, peats, and	Moran, Proteco	N/A	0.288		
$Cc = 0.0001766*Wn^{2}+0.00593*V$	Vn-0.135	Chicago Clay		Reck & Reed, 1	15	0.124		
$C_{c} = 0.01^{\circ}$ (Mp 5)		Chicago Clay	a & como porte of LIS	Azzouz ot ol 10	N/A 5	0.250		
$C_{c} = 0.20 + 0.008 \times 10^{-3}$,	Weathered & s	oft bangkok clav	Azzouz et. al, 13 Adikari 1977	N/A	0.200		
$C_{2} = 0.2010.000$ With $C_{2} = 0.0002(M/m^{2}) (0.000)$		Indiana asila	on bangkok ciay		10	0.404		
$C_{c} = 0.0002(WIP2-106.2727)$ $C_{c} = 0.0133(Wp - 12.1886)$		Indiana solis Crawford uplan	d	Goldberg et al,	10	0.104		
$C_{0} = 0.0147W_{D} = 0.213$		Eropolo clavo	u	Vidalia 1077	15	0.170		
$C_c = Wn^*(0.0093 + 0.01)/2$		Cohesive soils i	n Alberta, Canada	Koppula 1981 (N/A	0.133		
Cc = 0.0126Wn - 0.162		Indiana soils	in aborta, canada	Lo & Lovell. 198	13	0.153		
Cc = 0.0323*Wn		Saturated sedir	nented fine grain soils	R-Herrero, 1983	N/A	0.808	х	0.808
Cc = 0.010(Wn-7.549)		Soils from nine	states in US	R-Herrero, 1983	8	0.175	х	0.175
Cc = 0.85 SQRT((Wn/100)^3)		Finnish muds ai	nd clays	Helenelund. 195	N/A	0.106		
Cc = 0.009Wn + 0.002wl - 0.10		Clays from Gre	ece & some parts of U.S.	Azzouz et al, 19	N/A	0.255	х	0.255
Cc = PI/74	1	Clay with speci	tic gravity of 2.7	Worth and Woo	N/A	0.568	X	0.568
	T		fig growity of 0.7	Morth and M	NI/ A	0.444	0.415	0.114
G = PI/3/U Gr = 20 percent of Co		Clay with speci	ne gravity of 2.7		N/A	0.114	X	0.114
Cr = 10 percent of Cc		Clay		Rule of Thumb	N/A	0.003	×	0.003
Cr = 5 percent of Cc		Clay		Rule of Thumb	N/A	0.021	,	0.011

AVERAGE Cr (recompression) Figure 19.

Consolidation Settlement Parameters of Clay (Reference 15) — Birch

0.079

4.7.4 Overconsolidation Ratio (OCR)

A summary of the overconsolidation ratio statistical analysis and design values for each fine-grained stratum is included as Table 31 and Table 32, where the basis of the design values is highlighted in bold. Analysis and selection of design values were conducted in general accordance with the methods described in Subsection 3.7.2. Where laboratory testing is available, the average of the OCR values from the Casagrande Method are the design basis. OCR with depth trends towards normally consolidated conditions shown as Figure 20.



Client	SJRA			Com
Project	SCW Flood Co	ontrol Dams	Unit	Date
Project No	. 411500	File No.		Appro
Title Eva	luation of Proj	ect Soil Param	eters	Date

 Computed By
 P. Turkson

 Date
 10/25/2024

 Approved By
 David Bentler

 Date
 12/6/2024

 Page
 46

	Casagrai				
Stratum	Sample Size (n)	Avg.	Min.	Max.	Design Value
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand			-		
Silty Clay and Sandy Clay	2	3.05	2.9	3.2	3.05
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand			_		
Silty Clay and Sandy Clay	1	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand			_		

Table 32 Overconsolidation Ratio Statistical Analysis, Data Comparison, and Design Values— Birch

	Casagrande Method (Consolidation Testing)				
Stratum	Sample Size (n)	Avg.	Min.	Max.	Design Value
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand			_		
Silty Clay and Sandy Clay	1	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand			_		



	Client	SJRA		Computed By P. Turkson
	Project	SCW Flood Control Dams	Unit	Date 10/25/2024
BLACK WEATCH	Project No	b. 411500 File No.		Approved By David Bentler
BLACK & VEAICH	Title Eva	aluation of Project Soil Parameter	rs	Date 12/6/2024
				Page 47

4.7.5 Coefficient of Consolidation (C_v)

A summary of the c_v design values for each fine-grained stratum is included as **Table 33**, where the basis of the design values is highlighted in bold. The design c_v were selected from laboratory tests as described in **Subsection 3.7.3**. Where laboratory data was available, the design value for C_v was taken as the geometric mean of C_v evaluated at each load increment.

Table 33	Summary of Interpolated Coefficient of Consolidation Design Value	s
		-

	Laboratory Tests					
Stratum	Number of Consolidation Tests	Design Value				
Walnut						
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand		_				
Silty Clay and Sandy Clay	2	6	9.50×10 ⁻⁴	9.50×10⁻⁴		
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand		—				
Silty Clay and Sandy Clay	1	3	1.55×10 ⁻²	1.55×10 ⁻²		
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand		—				
		Birch				
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand		_	-			
Silty Clay and Sandy Clay	1	3	4.57×10 ⁻⁴	4.57×10 ⁻⁴		
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand		_				

4.7.6 Secondary Compression Index (C_α)

A summary of the correlation results and C_{α} design values for each fine-grained stratum is included as **Table 34** and **Table 35**, where the basis of the design values is highlighted in bold. Analysis and selection of design values were conducted in general accordance with the methods described in **Subsection 3.7.4**.

 Table 34
 Secondary Compression Index Analysis and Design Values — Walnut

	EI				
Stratum	Soil Type	Mid-Range C_{α}/C_{c}	Design C _c	Calculated C_{α}	Design Value
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand			_		
Silty Clay and Sandy Clay	Clay	0.055	0.23	0.013	0.013
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	_	·	
Silty Clay and Sandy Clay	Clay	0.055	0.11	0.006	0.006
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand			_	·	•

Table 35

5 Secondary Compression Index Analysis and Design Values — Birch

	EM1110-1-1904 C _α /C _c Correlation (Reference 13)						
Stratum	Soil Type	Mid-Range C_{α}/C_{c}	Design C _c	Calculated C_{α}	Design Value		
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand			_				
Silty Clay and Sandy Clay	Clay	0.055	0.24	0.013	0.013		
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand			_				

4.7.7 Modulus of Elasticity (E_s)

A summary of the modulus of elasticity statistical analysis and design values for each coarse-grained stratum is included as **Table 36** and **Table 37**, where the basis of the design values is highlighted in bold. Analysis and selection of design values



Client	SJRA		Computed By P. Turkson
Project	SCW Flood Control Dams	Unit	Date 10/25/2024
Project No	b. 411500 File No.		Approved By David Bentler
Title Eva	aluation of Project Soil Paramete	rs	Date 12/6/2024
			Page 48

were conducted in accordance with the methods described in **Section 3.7.5**. The average from the SPT N-Value Correlation is the design basis for all strata. It should be noted that range of strain for estimates of E_s from in-situ tests (CPT and SPT) is on the order of 0.1-1%, resulting in a conservative estimate. Modulus values may need to be scaled to match the appropriate range of strain obtained from deformation analyses (**Reference 16**). Correlations for E_s using BV template (**Reference 15**) are presented as **Figure 21** and **Figure 22**.

Table 36	Modulus of Elasticity Analysis, Data Comparison, and Design Values— Walnut
----------	--

	SPT N-Value	SPT N-Value Correlation			EM1110-1-1904 Typical E _s Values (Reference 13)			
Stratum	Sample Size (n)	Avg. N ₆₀	Avg. (ksf)	Soil Type	Lower Bound (ksf)	Upper Bound (ksf)	Value (ksf)	
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand	16	18		Silty Sand	500	4000	380	
Silty Clay and Sandy Clay	7	29		_	—	—	-	
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand	6	40		Silty Sand	500	4000	770	
Silty Clay and Sandy Clay	2	43		_	—	_	-	
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand	5	50		Silty Sand	500	4000	940	

Та	bl	е	37
	~	L	J

Modulus of Elasticity Analysis, Data Comparison, and Design Values— Birch

	SPT N-Value Correlation			EM1110-1	Design		
Stratum	Sample Size (n)	Avg. N ₆₀	Avg. (ksf)	Soil Type	Lower Bound (ksf)	Upper Bound (ksf)	Value (ksf)
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand	12	25		Silty Sand	500	4000	510
Silty Clay and Sandy Clay	4	33		_	—	—	-
Silty Sand and Clayey Sand	19	43		Silty Sand	500	4000	820



Client	SJRA

Project SCW Flood Control Dams

Unit

Project No. 411500 File No.

Title Evaluation of Project Soil Parameters

Computed By P. Turkson

Date 10/25/2024

Approved By David Bentler

Date 12/6/2024

Page 49

Young's Modulus for Sand/Gravel			-	1 kg/cm	2.0482	ksf			-	
				NC	Normally	Consolidate	ed			
Profile: SCW Flood Control Dams				OC	Over Co	nsolidated				
Inputs:				pa	Atmosph	eric pressur	e (14.7 ps	si, 2.116 I	(sf)	
Layer No.			1			3	· ·		5	
N ₆₀ :			18			40			50	
CONSISTENCY		М	edium Den	se		Dense			Very Dense	e
		Value	Include in		Value	Include in		Value	Include in	
Equation	Description	(ksf)	Average	Es (ksf)	(ksf)	Average	Es (ksf)	(ksf)	Average	Es (ksf)
Es/pa = 5*N ₆₀	Sands with Fines	190	х	190	423	х	423	529	х	529
Es/pa = 10*N ₆₀	Clean NC Sands	381			846			1058		
Es/pa = 15*N ₆₀	Clean OC Sands	571			1270			1587		
Epmt/pa = 9.08*N^0.66	Japanese Sands DMT	129			219			254		
E = 196+7.9*N (in tsf), limit 1500 ksf (N=70)	NC Sand	676			1024			1182		
E = 416+10.9*N (in tsf), limit 1700 ksf (N=40)	Pre-loaded/OC Sand	1224			1700			1700		
E = 5 (N+15) (in tsf)	Submerged SP & SW Sands	330			550			650		
E = 3.3 (N+5) (in tsf)	Submerged SP Clayey Sands	152			297			363		
E = 4N (in tsf)	Silts, Sand Silts, Slightly Cohesive Silt-Sand Mix	144	х	144	320	х	320	400	х	400
E = 7N (in tsf)	Clean, Fine to Medium Sands & Slightly Silty Sands	252	х	252	560	х	560	700	х	700
E = 10N (in tsf)	Course Sand and Sands w\Little Gravel	360			800			1000		
E = 12N (in tsf)	Sandy Gravels and Gravel	432			960			1200		
E = 25N (in kg/cm^2)	Sands	922	х	922	2048	х	2048	2560	х	2560
E = 12(N+6) N<15 (in kg/cm^2)	Gravel (w/Sand)									
E = 40+12(N-6) N>15 (in kg/cm^2)	Gravel (w/Sand)	377			918			1163		
E = 10(N+6) N<15 (in kg/cm ²)	Sand (w/Gravel)									
E = 40+10(N-6) N>15 (in kg/cm^2)	Sand (w/Gravel)	328			778			983		
E = 7(N+6) N<15 (in kg/cm ²)	Coarse Sand									
E = 40+7(N-6) N>15 (in kg/cm ²)	Coarse Sand	254			569			713		
E = 4.5(N+6) N<15 (in kg/cm ²)	Medium Sand									
E = 40+4.5(N-6) N>15 (in kg/cm^2)	Medium Sand	193			395			487		
E = 3.5(N+6) N<15 (in kg/cm ²)	Fine Sand									
E = 40+3.5(N-6) N>15 (in kg/cm ²)	Fine Sand	168	х	168	326	х	326	397	х	397
E = 3(N+6) N<15 (in kg/cm ²)	Silt with Sand									
E = 40+3(N-6) N>15 (in kg/cm ²)	Silt with Sand	156			291			352		
E = 7*N^0.5 (in MPa)	Sand	620	х	620	925	х	925	1034	х	1034
AVERAGE MODULUS OF ELASTICITY (KSF)		383			767			937	
DESIGN MODULUS OF ELASTICITY (KS	SF) (can be overwritten)		380			770			940	

Figure 21.

Elastic Settlement Parameters of Sandy Soils (Reference 15)— Walnut



. .

. ...

...

	Client	SJRA		Compu	ited By	
	Project	SCW Flood Control Dams	Unit	Date	10/25	/202
CH	Project No	b. 411500 File No .		Approv	ved By	Da
СП	Title Eva	aluation of Project Soil Param	eters	Date	12/6/2	2024
				Page		50
-						

Young's Modulus for Sand/Gravel				1 kg/cm	2.0482	kst	
				NC	Normally	Consolidate	ed
Profile: SCW Flood Control Dam	5			OC	Over Co	nsolidated	
Inputs:		-		ра	Atmosph	eric pressur	e (14.7 ps
Layer No.			1			3	
N ₆₀ :			25			43	
CONSISTENCY		M	edium Den	se		Dense	-
Equation	Description	Value	Include in	Fe (kef)	Value	Include in	Fe (kef)
$F_{s/pa} = 5^* N_{co}$	Sands with Fines	265	x	265	455	x	455
$E_{s/pa} = 10^{*}N_{so}$	Clean NC Sands	529	~	200	910	~	100
$E_{5/pa} = 15^{*}N_{60}$	Clean OC Sands	70/			1365		
$E_{0} = 10 R_{60}$	Japanese Sands DMT	161			230		
E = 196+7.0 (in tef) limit 1500 kef (N=70)	NC Sand	787			1071		
E = 416+10 9*N (in tsf) limit 1700 ksf (N=40)	Pre-loaded/OC Sand	1377			1700		
E = 5 (N+15) (in tsf)	Submerged SP & SW Sands	400			580		
E = 3.3 (N+5) (in tsf)	Submerged SP Clavey Sands	198			317		
E = 4N (in tsf)	Silts. Sand Silts. Slightly Cohesive Silt-Sand Mix	200	х	200	344	х	344
E = 7N (in tsf)	Clean, Fine to Medium Sands & Slightly Silty Sands	350	х	350	602	х	602
E = 10N (in tsf)	Course Sand and Sands w\Little Gravel	500			860		
E = 12N (in tsf)	Sandy Gravels and Gravel	600			1032		
E = 25N (in kg/cm ²)	Sands	1280	х	1280	2202	х	2202
$E = 12(N+6) N < 15 (in kg/cm^2)$	Gravel (w/Sand)						
E = 40+12(N-6) N>15 (in kg/cm^2)	Gravel (w/Sand)	549			991		
E = 10(N+6) N<15 (in kg/cm^2)	Sand (w/Gravel)						
E = 40+10(N-6) N>15 (in kg/cm^2)	Sand (w/Gravel)	471			840		
E = 7(N+6) N<15 (in kg/cm^2)	Coarse Sand						
E = 40+7(N-6) N>15 (in kg/cm^2)	Coarse Sand	354			612		
E = 4.5(N+6) N<15 (in kg/cm^2)	Medium Sand						
E = 40+4.5(N-6) N>15 (in kg/cm^2)	Medium Sand	257			423		
E = 3.5(N+6) N<15 (in kg/cm^2)	Fine Sand						
E = 40+3.5(N-6) N>15 (in kg/cm^2)	Fine Sand	218	х	218	347	х	347
E = 3(N+6) N<15 (in kg/cm ²)	Silt with Sand						
E = 40+3(N-6) N>15 (in kg/cm^2)	Silt with Sand	199			309		
E = 7*N^0.5 (in MPa)	Sand	731	х	731	959	х	959
AVERAGE MODULUS OF ELASTICITY	KSF)	[]	507		[]	818	
DESIGN MODULUS OF ELASTICITY (K	SF) (can be overwritten)	ſ	510		ſ	820	

Figure 22. Elastic Settlement Parameters of Sandy Soils (Reference 15)— Birch

4.8 **Compacted Fill Properties**

4.8.1 Embankment Fill

No test pit samples were collected from potential borrow sources as part of the preliminary field exploration program at the time this work was performed. Embankment fill properties for seepage analysis and slope stability analysis have been adopted from analysis of the field explorations and laboratory test data in this calculation package. It is assumed that embankment fill will be constructed from in situ materials or imported materials of similar properties to in situ materials.

Silty Clay and Sandy Clay stratum is hereafter referred to as Zone A and Silty Sand and Clayey Sand stratum is hereafter referred to as Zone B when used in embankment fill.

Total unit weight for embankment fill is adopted from Table 11 and Table 12, and with guidance from Reference 20 (Attachment 5). The design total unit weight for compacted fill is presented as Table 38.

P. Turkson 024

avid Bentler

24



	Client	SJRA		Computed By P. Turkson
	Project	SCW Flood Control Dams	Unit	Date 10/25/2024
211	Project N	o. 411500 File No.		Approved By David Bentler
Г	Title Ev	aluation of Project Soil Parameter	S	Date 12/6/2024
				Page 51

Page

Zone Design Value (pcf) A 125 B 130

Hydraulic conductivity for embankment fill is adopted from **Table 24** and is presented as **Table 39**. These values have been adopted for seepage analysis for this work. A sensitivity seepage analyses is recommended based on the range of design values.

Table 39. Hydraulic Conductivity for Embankment Fill

7		
Zone	Design value (cm/s), (ft/s)	Range of Design Value (cm/s)
А	1×10 ⁻⁸ , (3×10 ⁻¹⁰)	1×10 ⁻⁷ to 1×10 ⁻⁹
В	1×10 ⁻⁷ , (3×10 ⁻⁹)	1×10 ⁻⁶ to 1×10 ⁻⁸

Reported undrained strength from **Table 19** is adopted for embankment fill and is presented as **Table 40**. Drained strength parameters for embankment fill reported as **Table 40** is adopted from **Table 21**. The parameter c' was assumed to be 0 psf. For the R-Case, R-Envelope values for cohesion intercept (c_R) and friction angle (ϕ_R) presented as **Table 23** have been adopted for embankment fill and is presented as **Table 40**. These values have been adopted for stability analysis for this work.

Table 40 Selected Embankment Fill Design Values

Zone	Undrained Strength (psf)	Drained	d Strength	R-Envelope	
		c' (psf)	φ' (deg)	cR (psf)	фR (deg)
А	720	0	21	240	14.6
В	1000	0	31	210	23.6

4.8.2 Dispersive Soils

The dispersive characteristics of the subsurface soils were evaluated as part of the laboratory testing program. Test data sheets and test methods are provided in Appendix A of the DBM. Six (6) dispersion tests were performed using the Double Hydrometer test (ASTM D4221) and Crumb test (ASTM D6572). Results for the dispersion tests are presented as **Table 41** and **Table 42**. Crumb test results indicate dispersion potential for both Zone A (Silty Clay and Sandy Clay) and Zone B (Silty Sand and Clayey Sand) materials. Dispersive clay soils are easily eroded and carried away by waterflow under certain conditions. **Reference 21** provides engineering considerations on the use of dispersive soils in embankment fill.

Table 41.	Double Hydrometer	Test Results

Unit ¹	Dispersion (%)	Dispersive Classification	Remarks
3	24.46	Non-dispersive	
3	29.10	Non-dispersive	Soils are classified as Zone B based on soil description
3	8.27	Non-dispersive	

¹Unit 3- Clayey Sand (SC). Tests were performed on the clayey portion of the samples.

	Client	SJRA		Computed By P. Turkson
	Project	SCW Flood Control Dams	Unit	Date 10/25/2024
BLACK AVEATCH	Project No	b. 411500 File No .		Approved By David Bentler
BLACK & VEATCH	Title Eva	aluation of Project Soil Paramete	ers	Date 12/6/2024
				Page 52

Table 42	. Crumb Test R	Results	
Unit ¹	nit ¹ Dispersive Grade Dispersive Classification		Remarks
2	2	Intermediate	Soils are classified as Zone A based on soil description
3	1	Non-dispersive	Caile and electrified on Zone D based on sail description
7	3	Dispersive	sons are classified as zone B based on soil description

¹Unit 2- Lean Clay; Unit 3- Clayey Sand (SC); Unit 7- Silty Clayey Sand.

4.8.3 Compaction Properties

As part of the laboratory testing program, standard Proctor compaction tests based on ASTM D 698 Method A standard were performed on composite samples remolded from soils samples which were used to perform other laboratory tests. A total of two tests were performed on composite samples comprising CL from borings B-1 and B-2 together and boring B-3. Results of compaction tests (i.e., the optimum moisture content and maximum dry unit weight) are summarized in **Table 43**.

Table 43. Standard Proctor Results

Composite Sample from	Soil Description	Maximum Dry Density (pcf)	Optimum moisture, %
B-1 and B-2	Sandy Lean Clay (CL)	107.2	16.7
B-3	Sandy Lean Clay (CL)	107.1	18.6

4.8.4 Filter, Riprap Rock, and Soil-bentonite cutoff (SBC)

The unit weights for filter and riprap materials have been selected based on records from past work. Table 9-5 of **Reference 22** manual presents reported dry densities and moisture contents from post-construction testing of backfill material from soil-bentonite slurry trench cutoff (SBC). The average dry density and moisture content of 112.9 pcf and 17 percent respectively were used to calculate a total unit weight of 132 pcf. However, given the typically low strength of SBC walls immediately after construction, a dry unit weight of 90 pcf was adopted for design and a saturated unit weight of 100 pcf was for assumed SBC wall.

The permeability of filter materials has been selected based on typical soil permeability from Table 6-3 of **Reference 12**, and the permeability of riprap has been selected based on past work/engineering judgement. The permeability of a completed SBC wall is reported as 10^{-7} cm/s (3.28×10^{-9} ft/s) for walls consisting of ≥ 1 percent bentonite (**Reference 22**). **Table 44** presents a summary of selected unit weight and permeability properties for riprap, filter and SBC wall.

Table 44.	Material Unit	Weight and Hydraulic Properties	
7000		Unit Weight, γ (pcf)	Saturated Hydraulic Conductivity, k _s ft/s
Zone	Moist, γ _{moist}	Saturated, y _{sat}	(cm/s)
SBC	90	100	3×10 ⁻⁹ , (10 ⁻⁷)
Filter	120	130	3×10⁻⁵, (0.001)
Riprap	124	140	1, (30.48)

In the absence of strength test data for riprap rockfill and filter material, the shear strength of riprap and filter materials were assumed. Conventionally, riprap and filter materials are considered free-draining and hence the strength properties for the riprap and filter remain the same for both undrained and drained conditions. Strength values for the riprap was assumed based on a study by **Reference 2320** which recommends relationships for drained friction angle of rockfill as a function of confining stress. Based on the assumption of a general riprap material characteristics of loose to medium-dense

	Client	SJRA		Computed By P. Turkson
BLACK & VEATCH	Project	SCW Flood Control Dams	Unit	Date 10/25/2024
	Project No	b. 411500 File No .		Approved By David Bentler
	Title Evaluation of Project Soil Parameters			Date 12/6/2024
				Page 53

rockfill at a confining pressure range equivalent to the average depth of maximum flood loading between 7 to 10 pounds per square inch (psi), drained friction angle based on **Reference 23** is between 44 to 47 deg. An assumed drained strength value of 40 degrees was adopted for stability evaluation for the riprap. A drained friction angle of 35 deg was assumed for the filter materials based on past work and engineering judgment.

For stability analysis, **Reference 22** recommends that a soil-bentonite slurry trench cutoff (SBC) should be considered to have zero shear strength and exert only a hydrostatic force to resist failure of an embankment.

 Table 45 presents a summary of selected strength properties for riprap, filter and SBC wall.

Table 45. Material Strength Parameters

Zone	Undrained Strength (psf)	Draine	d Strength	R-Envelope	
		c' (psf)	φ' (deg)	cR (psf)	фR (deg)
SBC	No strength				
Filter	_	0	36		_
Riprap	_	0	40		—



Client	5	SJRA			Compu	Ited
Project	S	SCW Flood Control Dams		Unit	Date	1(
Project I	No.	411500	File No.		Approv	/ed
Fitle E	e Evaluation of Project Soil Parameters			Date	12	

Computed By		P. Turkson
Date	10/25/	2024
Approv	ed By	David Bentler
Date	12/6/2	024
Page		54

Attachment 1:

Subsurface Profile




	Client	SJRA			Compu	ted By	P. Turkson	
	Project	SCW Flood C	ontrol Dams	Unit	Date	10/25/	2024	
H.	Project	No. 411500	File No.		Approv	ed By	David Bentler	
	Title E	Evaluation of Pro	ject Soil Parame	ters	Date	12/6/2	024	
					Page		56	

Attachment 2:

Interpreted Subsurface Profile from Boreholes



locations.



Client	_	SJRA			Compute	d By P.	Turkson
Projec	t	SCW Flood (Control Dams	Unit	Date		
Projec	t No.	411500	File No.		Approved	d By David	d Bentler
Title	Eva	luation of Pro	ject Soil Parame	eters	Date	12/6/2024	
-					Page	58	

Attachment 3:

S-Case Selection of φ^\prime for Design Envelopes









Client	S	JRA			Compu	ited By	P. Turksor
Project	SCW Flood Control Dams			Unit	Date	10/25	/2024
Project No. 4		411500	File No.		Approv	ed By	David Bentle
Title E	valua	ation of Pro	ject Soil Parame	ters	Date	12/6/	2024
					Page		62

Attachment 4:

Casagrande Method for Determination of Consolidation Parameters



PLATE A-25





PLATE A-27



PLATE A-28



Client	_	SJRA			C
Project		SCW Flood 0	Control Dams	Unit	Da
Project	No.	411500	File No.		A
Title	Eva	luation of Pro	ject Soil Param	eters	Da
_					Pa

Compu	ted By	P. Turkson
Date	10/25/	/2024
Approv	ed By	David Bentler
Date	12/6/2	2024
Page		67

Attachment 5:

Typical Compacted Fill Properties (Reference 20)



Client	SJRA
Project	SCW Flood Co

ProjectSCW Flood Control DamsProject No.411500File No.

Unit Date 10/25/2024

Approved By David Bentler

P. Turkson

Title Evaluation of Project Soil Parameters

Date12/6/2024Page68

Computed By

	TABI	LE	1	
Typical	Properties	of	Compacted	Scils

				Typics	l Value of ression	Typi	cal Strength	Characterist	ics			
Group Symbol	Boil Type	Runge of Maximum Dry Unit Weight, pof	Range of Optimum Moisture, Percent	At 1.4 caf (20 pel) Percent	At 3.6 tsf (50 psf) of Uriginal leight	Cohesion (as com- pacted) pat	Cohesion (seturated) psf	(Zffective Stress Invelope Degrees)	Tan #	Typical Coefficient of Permes- bility ft./min.	Range of CBR Values	Range of Subgrade Modulus k Iba/cu in,
ON	Well graded clean gravels, gravel-sand mixtures.	125 - 135	11 - 8	0.3	0.6	0	0	>38	>0.79	5 x 10 ⁻²	40 ~ 80	300 - 500
GP	Poorly graded clean gravels, gravel-sand mix	115 - 125	14 - 11	0.4	0,9	e	0	>37	>0.74	10+)	30 - 60	250 - 400
ଙ୍କ	Silty gravels, poorly graded gravel-sand-silt.	120 - 135	12 - 8	0,5	1.1			>34	>0.67	>10-6	20 - 60	100 - 400
ec i	Clayey gravels, poorly graded gravel-sand-clay.	115 - 130	14 - 9	0.7	1,6			>31	>0.60	>10-7	20 - 40	100 - 300
5W	Well graded clean sends, gravely sunds.	110 - 130	16 - 9	0.6	1.2	۰	°	38	0.79	>10-3	20 - 40	200 - 300
519	Foorly graded clean sands, sand-gravel mix.	100 - 120	21 - 12	0.8	1.4	•	•	37	0.74	>10-3	10 - 40	200 - 300
314	Silty aunds, puorly graded sand-wilt mix.	110 - 125	16 - 11	0.8	1.6	1050	420	34	0.67	5 x >10~5	10 - 40	100 - 300
SM-SC	Sand-wilt clay mix with Disbriv plantic finan-	110 - 130	15 - 11	0,8	1.4	1050	300	33	0.66	2 x >10 ^{−6}	5 - 30	100 - 300
SC	Clayey sands, poorly graded sand-clay-wix.	105 + 125	19 - 11		2.2	1550	230	31	0,60	5 x >10-7	5 - 20	100 - 300
HL.	Inorganic silts and clayey eilts.	95 - 120	24 - 12	0,9	1.7	1400	190	32	0.62	>10-5	15 or less	100 - 200
HL-CL	Mixture of inorganic ails	100 - 120	22 - 12	1.0	2.2	1350	460	3z	0.62	5 x >10 ⁻⁷		
а,	Imorganic clays of low to medium plasticity.	95 - 120	24 - 12	1.3	2.5	1800	270	28	0,54	>10-7	15 or less	50 - 200
01	Organic wills and wilt- clays, low plasticity.	80 - 100	35 - 21		•••••						5 or less	50 - 100
MOL	Inorganic clayey silts, elastic uilts.	70 - 95	40 - 24	2.0	3.6	1500	420	25	0.47	5 x >10-7	10 or less	50 - 100
a	Inorganic clays of high plasticity	75 - 105	36 - 19	2.6	3.9	2150	230	19	0.35	>10-7	15 or less	50 - 150
oit	Organic clays and slicy clays	65 - 100	45 - 21								5 or less	25 - 100

Notes:

- All properties are for condition of "Standard Proctor" eaxiaus density, except values of k and CSR which are for "modified Proctor" moximum density.
- Compression values are for variable loading with complete lateral confinement.
- Typical stength characteristics are for effective strength anvelopse and are obtained from USSX data.
- (>) indicates that typical property is greater than the value shows.
 (..) indicates insufficient data available for an estimate.

Zone A

Zone B



Spring Creek Watershed Flood Control Dams Conceptual Engineering Feasibility Study



Appendix B-4 Seepage analysis calculation package



Confidential and Proprietary Business Information of Black & Veatch

Client Name	SJRA	Page	1	of	27
Project Name	Spring Creek Watershed (SCW) Flood Control Dams	Project N	lo.	411500	
Calculation Title	Seepage Analysis				
Verification Met	nod: 🔀 Check and Review 🗌 Alternate Ca	alculations			

Objective: Evaluate seepage conditions for the Project

	Unverified Assumptions Requiring Subs	sequent Verification	
No.	Assumption	Verified By*	Date
1	Estimated soil properties and strength parameters based on information from the Aviles (2024) geotechnical investigations report, literature or past reports are deemed to be appropriate for this design effort.		
2	Long-term seepage conditions represent the most critical seepage conditions within the embankment and foundation.		
3	Selected sections for assessment of seepage rates and exit gradients represent the most critical sections for the overall stability of the embankment.		

Refer to Page _____ of this calculation for additional assumptions.

	This Section Used for Software-Generated Calculations	
BV Standard Application		
Program Name/Version	Seep/W, version 24.2.0.298 (GEOSLOPE International Ltd., 2024)	

	Review and Approval											
Rev	Prepared By*	Date	Checked By*	Date	Approved By*	Date						
0	P. Turkson, PhD, P.E.	10/29/2024	David Bentler									



*Signature required.

Company policy requires that copyright permissions for use of published materials be verified using Copyright Clearance Center's online resource at <u>www.copyright.com</u>, and private materials like vendor publications be verified by contacting the owner of the material and obtaining written permission or verifying permission through previous contractual agreement.

Template Revision No.: 0 CONTROLLED Version Online



Client	SJRA			Comp
Project	SCW Flood Control Dams Unit		Unit	Date
Project No	. 411500	File No.		Appro
Title SCW Flood Control Dams Seepage Analysis				
				 Dage

 omputed By
 P. Turkson

 ate
 10/29/2024

3

Approved By

Page

Table of Contents

1.0	Objec	tive		4
2.0	Refer	ences		4
3.0	Evalua	ation Basi	s	5
	3.1	Design '	Water Surface Elevations	5
	3.2	Genera	l Material Properties and Seepage Control	5
	3.3	Hydrau	lic Properties	7
4.0	Seepa	ge Analys	is Methodology	9
		4.1.1	Steady-State versus Transient Analysis	9
		4.1.2	2-D Seepage Model Set-up	9
		4.1.3	Sensitivity Analysis	11
		4.1.4	Boundary Conditions	12
5.0	Seepa	ge Analys	is Results	13
6.0	Seepa	ge Analys	sis Conclusions and Recommendations	16

Controlled Document No.: EDS-FM-0011

Template Rev. Date: 05/30/2023

Template Revision No.: 0 CONTROLLED Version Online

BLACK & VEATCH

Page 3 of 27

Proprietary and Confidential

B	Client	SJRA		Computed By P. Turkson	
	Project	SCW Flood Control Dams	Unit	Date 10/29/2024	
BLACK & VEATCH	Project N	Project No. 411500 File No.		Approved By	
	Title SC	CW Flood Control Dams Seepage	Analysis	Date	
				Page 4	

1.0 Objective

Evaluate conditions of seepage through Walnut Creek Dam and Birch Creek Dam and their foundation materials as part of the Spring Creek Watershed Flood Control Dams scope of work for SJRA. Factors of safety (FoS) against exit gradients associated with critical embankment and foundation sections, and discharge rates through the embankment body and its foundation have been determined from 2-dimensional finite element analysis using the computer program SEEP/W (version 10.0.2.18035) by GeoStudio.

2.0 References

- 1. Black & Veatch 2024. "Spring Creek Watershed (SCW) Flood Control Dams Material Calculation Record." Report prepared for San Jacinto River Authority, dated October 2024.
- 2. Black & Veatch 2024. "Spring Creek Watershed Flood Control Dams Design Basis Memorandum." Report prepared for San Jacinto River Authority, dated December 2024.
- VandenBerge, D. R., Duncan, J. M., & Brandon, T. L. (2015). "Limitations of transient seepage analyses for calculating pore pressures during external water level changes." JGGE, 141(5), 04015005. https://doi.org/10.1061/(asce)gt.1943-5606.0001283
- 4. van Genuchten, M. T. (1980). "A closed-form equation for predicting the hydraulic conductivity of unsaturated soils." Soil Science Society of America Journal, 44(5), 892–898. https://doi.org/10.2136/sssaj1980.03615995004400050002x
- 5. Daniel, D. E. (1984). "Predicting hydraulic conductivity of clay liners." JGE, 110(2), 285-300. https://doi.org/10.1061/(ASCE)0733-9410(1984)110:2(285)

Controlled Document No.: EDS-FM-0011

Template Rev. Date: 05/30/2023

Template Revision No.: 0 CONTROLLED Version Online

- -- -

Proprietary and Confidential

BLACK & VEATCH

Page 4 of 27

	Client	SJRA	Computed By P. Turkson	
	Project	SCW Flood Control Dams Unit	Date 10/29/2024	
BLACK WEATCH	Project No. 411500 File No.		Approved By	
BLACK & VEATCH Title SCW Flood Control Dams Seepage Analysis		Date		
			Page 5	

3.0 Evaluation Basis

The following section provides the methodology for seepage analysis for Walnut Creek Dam and Birch Creek Dam (hereafter referred to as the Project). Based on the soil boring logs and laboratory testing data from the 2024 Aviles geotechnical investigations, the embankment and foundation zonation were developed, and the respective material properties were selected in **Reference 1**. The selected material properties are used for seepage analysis, and for the determination of factors of safety against exit gradients associated with critical embankment and foundation sections, and discharge rates through the embankment body and its foundation. Embankment geometry and zonation is based on the Design Basis Memorandum (DBM) (**Reference 2**). Three embankment alternative geometries from **Reference 2** have been evaluated for seepage behavior. Sensitivity analysis was performed to determine the influence of various embankment elements and soil properties on the behavior of seepage.

3.1 Design Water Surface Elevations

The basis of design water surface elevations is presented in the DBM based on Hydrologic and Hydraulic Calculations (**Reference 2**). The design water surface elevation for seepage analysis is presented as **Table 1**.

Table 1. Seepage Analysis Design Flood Elevations

Design Condition	Flood Pool Elevation (ft-msl)		
Design Condition	Walnut Creek Dam	Birch Creek Dam	
Seepage analysis	261.6	257.1	

3.2 General Material Properties and Seepage Control

The general material properties for the embankment and foundation zonation have been adopted from **Reference 1**. The embankment and foundation zonation for seepage control for the three alternatives is presented as **Figure 1**, **Figure 2** and **Figure 3**.

Alternative 1 comprises a 20-foot-deep cutoff trench followed by a sheet pile wall which is keyed a minimum 2 feet into the impervious foundation stratum. Additionally, a vertical chimney drain and horizontal blanket drain is provided to collect seepage through the embankment and foundation and to channel collected seepage water into a ditch which will be located on the downstream toe of the embankment.

In addition to similar seepage control measures to Alternative 1, Alternative 2 comprises an impervious clay core and a filter drain aligned with the core to collect embankment through-seepage.

Alternative 3 comprises a soil-bentonite cutoff (SBC) wall which extends a minimum 6 feet above foundation level and keyed a minimum 2 feet into the impervious foundation stratum. A vertical chimney drain and horizontal blanket drain is provided to collect seepage through the embankment and foundation and to channel collected seepage water into a ditch at the downstream toe of the embankment.

Template Rev. Date: 05/30/2023

Template Revision No.: 0 CONTROLLED Version Online

Proprietary and Confidential

BLACK & VEATCH

Page 5 of 27





3.3 Hydraulic Properties

The hydraulic properties of the soil required for seepage analysis include the saturated permeability and the unsaturated hydraulic functions of the soil. The unsaturated hydraulic functions include soil-water characteristic curves (SWCCs) and hydraulic conductivity functions (HCFs). The SWCCs for the different soils were estimated using the sample functions method option in the seepage analyses software SEEP/W, and the corresponding HCFs were estimated based on the SWCC using the Van Genuchten method option in SEEP/W. The SWCC for the different embankment zones was estimated based on soil classifications and typical SWCCs in SEEP/W as summarized in **Table 2**. The foundation soils were assumed to be saturated for the seepage analysis. The soil parameters selected for the seepage analyses are summarized in **Table 3**.

In the seepage analysis to establish long-term phreatic surface, volumetric compressibility (m_v) values have been selected such that coefficients of consolidation (c_v) values calculated from m_{v_c} and saturated permeability (k_s) will fall within typical range of values presented in **Reference 3** for the soil or material type and the anticipated function.

The values of field permeability tests are generally 10 to 1000 times higher (**Reference 5**) than would be expected from laboratory tests on either undisturbed or recompacted samples based on the soil types encountered from the geotechnical exploration. A sensitivity seepage analysis to determine seepage through the embankment alternatives has been performed as part of this preliminary design based on the range of values presented in **Table 4**. During detailed design, an updated sensitivity analysis using permeability values obtained from site-specific permeability tests is recommended.

Controlled Document No.: EDS-FM-0011	Template Rev. Date: 05/30/2023	Template Revision No.: 0
BLACK & VEATCH	Page 7 of 27	CONTROLLED Version Online
Proprietary and Confidential		Printed Copy is UNCONTROLLED



Client	SJRA			Compu
Project	SCW Flood 0	Control Dams	Unit	Date
Project No	. 411500	File No.		
	N Flood Cont	rol Domo Coonor	na Analyzaia	Data

Title SCW Flood Control Dams Seepage Analysis

uted By P. Turkson 10/29/2024

ved By

Date Page

8

SEEP/W Material Sample for SWCC Table 2. **SEEP/W Material Sample** Zone А Silty clay В Silty sand SBC Clay Filter Sand Riprap Gravel Foundation-silty and sandy clays _ Foundation-silty and clayey sands _

Table 3. **Design Soil Parameters for Seepage Analyses**

Zone	Saturated Permeability, k₅ ft/s (cm/s)	Anisotropy, kv:kh	Compressibility ¹ (1/psf)	Volumetric Water Content ²
А	3×10 ⁻¹⁰ , (1×10 ⁻⁸)	0.11	9×10 ⁻⁷	0.3
В	3×10 ⁻⁹ , (1×10 ⁻⁷)	0.25	9×10 ⁻⁶	0.3
SBC	3.28×10 ⁻⁹ , (10 ⁻⁷)	0.11	2×10 ⁻⁶	0.4
Filter	3×10 ⁻⁵ , (0.001)	0.25	4×10 ⁻⁴	0.35
Riprap	1, (30.48)	1	4×10 ⁻⁹	0.4
Foundation- silty and sandy clays	3×10 ⁻¹⁰ , (1×10 ⁻⁸))	0.5	5×10 ⁻⁸	0.3
Foundation- silty and clayey sands	3×10 ⁻⁹ , (1×10 ⁻⁷)	0.5	5×10 ⁻⁷	0.3
Sheetpile wall ³		N/.	A	

¹Compressibility values from typical compressibility from **Reference 3**.

²Estimated volumetric water content from **Reference 4**.

³Impervious sheetpile wall assigned a no-flow boundary condition.

Range of Soil Permeability for Seepage Analysis Table 4.

	Range of Design V	Compressibility ¹ (1/psf)		
Zone	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper
А	3×10 ⁻¹¹ , (1×10 ⁻⁹)	3×10 ⁻⁸ , (1×10 ⁻⁶)	9×10 ⁻⁸	9×10⁻⁵
В	3×10 ⁻¹⁰ , (1×10 ⁻⁸)	3×10 ⁻⁷ , (1×10 ⁻⁵)	9×10 ⁻⁷	9×10 ⁻⁴
Foundation- silty and sandy clays	3×10 ⁻¹¹ , (1×10 ⁻⁹))	3×10 ⁻⁸ , (1×10 ⁻⁶))	5×10 ⁻⁸	5×10 ⁻⁶
Foundation- silty and clayey sands	3×10 ⁻¹⁰ , (1×10 ⁻⁸)	3×10 ⁻⁷ , (1×10 ⁻⁵)	5×10 ⁻⁷	5×10 ⁻⁶

¹Compressibility values from typical compressibility from **Reference 3**.

Controlled Document No.: EDS-FM-0011

Template Rev. Date: 05/30/2023

Template Revision No.: 0

BLACK & VEATCH

Page 8 of 27

CONTROLLED Version Online

Proprietary and Confidential

	Client	SJRA		Computed By P. Turkson	
	Project	SCW Flood Control Dams	Unit	Date 10/29/2024	
BLACK & VEATCH	Project No	ct No. 411500 File No.		Approved By	
	Title SC	W Flood Control Dams Seepage	Analysis	Date	
				Page 9	

4.0 Seepage Analysis Methodology

The following section describes the methods used for seepage analysis.

4.1.1 Steady-State versus Transient Analysis

Seepage through an embankment dam can be analyzed under steady-state and transient flow conditions. Steady-state seepage represents the long-term operating condition of an impoundment dam. Flow conditions through the embankment body and foundation materials are assumed to be steady (i.e., unchanging). However, for flood protection embankments which typically experience short duration storm surge or flooding, a transient seepage analysis is more appropriate to characterize flow through the dam. In a transient seepage model, both the initial and future hydraulic boundary conditions are specified to determine the response of embankment materials to the change in boundary conditions.

Steady-state analysis was used to evaluate seepage in this preliminary design because prediction of the required pore pressures under changing external boundary loads using transient analysis tends to be complex and inaccurate for many of the commercial seepage analysis computer programs, which makes it difficult to obtain valid results from subsequent effective stress stability analyses of the embankment slopes. Also, uncertainties associated with the future boundary conditions (i.e., flood events) and material properties make the use of a steady-state approach more pragmatic.

Use of steady-state analysis in this preliminary design implies that estimates of seepage quantity are therefore expected to be conservative, i.e. too high, and steady-state analysis provides conservative basis for assessing stability (higher pore pressures).

4.1.2 2-D Seepage Model Set-up

Specified analysis convergence options used for seepage analysis are summarized in **Table 5**. In some cases, the model was simplified by removing the upstream riprap, the significant digits for maximum pressure head difference were increased from two to three, and 0.65 and 0.01 were selected for the initial rate and minimum rate respectively to achieve convergence for some mesh nodes. Illustration of the model geometry with material zones and boundary conditions as well as mesh discretization is shown as **Figure 4**, **Figure 5** and **Figure 6**.

Convergence options	bie 51 Convergence Options osca in seepage Analyses						
Convergence Parameter	SEEP/W Default Value	Specified Value ¹					
Maximum iterations	500	-					
Maximum pressure head difference	0.005 feet	Significant digits were increased from two to three					
Maximum number of reviews	10	—					
Initial rate	1	0.65					
Minimum rate	0.1	0.01					
Rate reduction factor	0.65	—					
Reduction frequency	10	—					
1. Specified values were applied	to Alternative 2 models usi	ng upper range permeability values from Table 4.					

Table 5.	Convergence Options Used in	n Seepage Analyses
	convergence options oscan	i beepage Analyses

CONTROLLED Version Online

Proprietary and Confidential



	Client	SJRA		Computed By P. Turkson
	Project	SCW Flood Control Dams	Unit	Date 10/29/2024
	Project No	b. <u>411500</u> File No.		Approved By
BLACK&VEAICH	Title SC	CW Flood Control Dams Seepage Analysis		Date
				Page 11

4.1.3 Sensitivity Analysis

To determine the influence of the finite element model length (extents upstream and downstream of dam), anisotropic ratio of the foundation soils, foundation stratigraphy extent, permeability, and depth of SBC wall, five sensitivity analyses were performed on Alternative 1 and Alternative 3 of the selected preliminary design geometries for Walnut Creek Dam. Sensitivity to model length, anisotropic ratio of the foundation soils and thickness of subsurface soils were evaluated for the Alternative 1 model to determine the extent of model and foundation parameters above which there is insignificant change in seepage results. For the purposes of comparison and a baseline estimate, Alternative 1 was modeled without the foundation cut-off trench and sheet pile in the sensitivity analysis exercise. Sensitivity of permeability and depth of SBC wall was performed on Alternative 3 to determine SBC wall parameters above which there is insignificant change in seepage results. These sensitivity analyses were undertaken to examine how the results would vary if the technical assumptions that form the basis of preliminary design were modified to represent upper and lower bounds of credible limits of these factors. The sensitivity analyses will also inform future investigations related to final design and construction planning. Baseline assumptions were made regarding the relevant parameters for the sensitivity analysis as summarized in **Table 6**.

Table 6. Baseline Assumptions for Sensitiv	
Sensitivity Analysis Parameter	Baseline Assumption
Model foundation horizontal extent	360 feet away from both upstream and downstream toes
Anisotropic ratio of foundation soils	k _V /k _H = 0.5, (k _H /k _V = 2)
Total thickness of subsurface soil	120 feet below bottom of dam
Permeability of SBC wall	k _s = 3.28×10 ⁻⁹ ft/s
Depth of SBC wall below bottom of dam	20 feet below bottom of dam

able 6.	Baseline Assum	ptions for	Sensitivity	/ Analy	vsis
	Buschine Assum		0010101010	- Allian	,

Each sensitivity analysis was evaluated for steady state seepage conditions at peak design flood elevation of 261.6 feet and based on design soil parameters from **Table 3**. The sensitivity analyses were performed as follows:

- Length of the model: The extent of both upstream and downstream sections of the finite element seepage model may influence seepage results and lead to inaccuracies due to boundary effects. Studies have shown that finite element seepage analysis models with both upstream and downstream extents reaching a minimum of three times the model foundation thickness is sufficient to effectively minimize boundary effects on seepage results. The minimum required length of the seepage models beyond the embankment was determined by extending the SEEP/W models for the preliminary design section to lengths at both the upstream and downstream sides beyond the centerline of the embankment. Both the upstream and downstream boundaries was modeled as three times the model foundation thickness and then varied for five distances beyond the embankment centerline by adding to both sides of the model extents: 250, 500, 1,000, 2,000, and 3,000 feet. The sensitivity analysis results demonstrated that total flow through the embankment do not vary when the model length is extended beyond the baseline length. However, the exit gradient at the downstream toe of the embankment varied slightly when the baseline length of model was extended beyond 2000 feet. The sensitivity analysis results are presented as Attachment 1.
- ii. Anisotropic ratio of the foundation soils: The preliminary design anisotropy (k_V/k_H) of the foundation soil strata underlying the embankment may vary for each soil type. The influence of varying the anisotropy of the foundation soils was evaluated by changing the anisotropy of the foundation soil strata to values of 0.1, 0.25, 1 and 2.5 within the preliminary design section and re-running the seepage models. The results of the seepage analysis were used to determine whether selected preliminary design anisotropy values of the foundation soil strata are conservative. The sensitivity analysis results for the baseline geometry indicated that the total flow through the embankment increases with anisotropy (k_V/k_H), i.e. when vertical permeability increases. Horizontal permeability is generally

Controlled Document No.: EDS-FM-0011

Template Rev. Date: 05/30/2023

Template Revision No.: 0

BLACK & VEATCH

Page 11 of 27

CONTROLLED Version Online

Proprietary and Confidential

	Client	SJRA		Compute	d By P. Turkson
	Project	SCW Flood Control Dams	Unit	Date	10/29/2024
DI ACK OVE ATCH	Project No. 411500 File No.		Approved By		
BLACK & VEAICH	Title SC	CW Flood Control Dams Seepage Analysis		Date	
				Page	12

higher than vertical permeability for stratified deposits. Considering that the geologic formation exposed in the area of the proposed dams comprise the Willis Formation created by the deposition of sediments, the design kratio values for the various foundation soil strata are considered reasonable for the preliminary design. The sensitivity analysis results presented in **Attachment 1** show that k_V/k_H values selected for design can influence predicted discharge rates and the required drainage capacities. Hence, seepage models should be updated with site-specific k_V/k_H values from permeability tests during detailed design.

- iii. Thickness of subsurface soils: Preliminary subsurface investigations may provide limited data on subsurface conditions and may not show depth of bedrock below embankment foundation. The thickness of subsurface soil on top of bedrock may vary at different locations within the preliminary embankment section. Hence, the effect of model bottom extension on seepage flow and exit gradient was evaluated by varying the bottom of the final layer at the depth of borehole termination in increments of 20 feet up to a cumulative total increment of 100 feet. Results of the sensitivity analyses are summarized in Attachment 1. The results indicated that increasing the thickness of silty and clayey sands stratum underlying the silty and sandy clay stratum generally resulted in increased quantity of total flow through the embankment foundation. The percent increase in total flow was reduced as the bottom of the silty and clayey sands stratum was lowered to 60 feet downward extension, beyond which the magnitude of percent increase in flow fluctuated. The exit gradient at the downstream toe of the embankment increased with incremental extension of subsurface soil depth up to 40 feet, beyond which the exit gradient does not vary substantially with further subsurface soil depth extension. Based on the sensitivity analysis results, the effective bottom of silty and clayey sands layer of 200 feet below ground surface (bgs) was selected for SEEP/W analyses.
- iv. Permeability of Soil-Bentonite Cutoff Wall: Selected permeability for the soil-bentonite cutoff wall was varied by an order of magnitude up to four orders of magnitude in the selected design section to determine the influence of permeability of cutoff wall on seepage flow within the embankment section. The sensitivity analysis results indicated that the total flow through the embankment decreases substantially with decrease in SBC wall permeability up to two orders magnitude. Based on the results of the sensitivity analyses, the design permeability value for the SBC wall was selected as 3.28×10⁻¹¹ ft/s. The sensitivity analysis results are presented in Attachment 1.
- v. Depth of Soil-Bentonite Cutoff Wall: Due to the anticipated subsurface geology of relatively porous silty and sandy materials to be encountered within the foundation soil underlying the dam, the depth of the cutoff wall was varied in the design section to determine the influence of depth of cutoff wall on seepage flow and hydraulic gradients within the embankment section. Seepage analyses were completed for 7 conditions: cutoff wall depth from embankment base ranging from 20 feet to 50 feet in 5-foot increments. The sensitivity analysis results presented in Attachment 1 indicated no change in total seepage flow through the dam with increasing SBC wall depth. Similarly, the exit gradient at the downstream toe of the embankment do not vary when the SBC wall is extended beyond the baseline model depth. Based on the sensitivity analysis results, the design depth of the cutoff along the earth embankment alignment is considered sufficient.

4.1.4 Boundary Conditions

The SEEP/W models require input regarding surface water levels and flow boundaries within the embankment fill and subsurface materials. Each alternative geometry was evaluated for steady state seepage conditions for peak design flood which equates to elevation 261.6 feet for Walnut Creek Dam and 257.1 feet for Birch Creek Dam. Based on the sensitivity analysis results, all seepage analyses were modeled to a minimum additional distance of 500 feet upstream and downstream of the baseline embankment length. Within the foundation soils, the models were extended to a bottom of 200 feet, below which no flow was assumed to occur. The SBC wall along the earth embankment alignment for Alternative

Controlled Document No.: EDS-FM-0011	Template Rev. Date: 05/30/2023	Template Revision No.: 0
BLACK & VEATCH	Page 12 of 27	CONTROLLED Version Online
Proprietary and Confidential		Printed Copy is UNCONTROLLED

B	Client	SJRA		Computed By P. Turkson
	Project	SCW Flood Control Dams	Unit	Date 10/29/2024
	Project No. 411500 File No.			Approved By
BLACK & VEATCH	Title SC	W Flood Control Dams Seepage	Analysis	Date
				Page 13

3 was anchored 2 feet into impervious strata below the dam and the SBC wall permeability was assigned 3×10⁻¹¹ feet/second (ft/s).

5.0 Seepage Analysis Results

This section presents seepage analyses results that focus on exit gradients and discharge rates through critical sections of the embankment. Factor of safety against exit gradient (*FS*_{exit}) was calculated based on the equation:

$$FS_{exit} = \frac{i_c}{i_e}$$

where *i*_c is the critical gradient and *i*_e is the exit gradient. The critical gradient is given by the following equation:

$$i_C = \frac{\gamma_t - \gamma_W}{\gamma_W}$$

where γ_t is the total unit weight of soil and γ_w is the unit of weight of water, which is equal to 62.4 pcf.

The critical exit gradient occurs when very high pore pressures exist, resulting in an effective stress of soil equal to zero. This condition allows for upward flow conditions and potential erosion piping. The downstream foundation section is assumed to be the most critical section for exit gradient evaluation, hence a depth of up to 10 feet from the top of the downstream foundation and up to 20 feet away from the downstream toe of the embankment was evaluated for exit gradient. An average vertical gradient was calculated from the node locations at the downstream section of the foundation up to 10 feet from the top of foundation and up to 20 feet away from the downstream toe of the embankment. The assumed saturated unit weight of 135 pcf was used to calculate the critical gradient for the foundation material as 1.16. The calculated average vertical hydraulic gradient is summarized in **Table 7** for each alternative geometry for both Walnut Creek and Birch Creek Dams. A minimum factor of safety (FoS) of 4 was selected as the criteria to check against soil movement because of the exit gradient. The basis of selection of FoS criteria is provided in **Section 3.5.10** of the DBM. The calculated factors of safety against exit gradient are summarized in

Controlled Document No.: EDS-FM-0011

Template Rev. Date: 05/30/2023

Template Revision No.: 0 CONTROLLED Version Online

Proprietary and Confidential

BLACK & VEATCH

Page 13 of 27



Client			SJRA			Compu	ited By	P. Turkson	
	Project		SCW Flood (Control Dams	Unit	Date	10/29/2	2024	
CU	Project No. 411500			File No. Appro		Approv	ved By		
СП	Title	SCV	Flood Cont	rol Dams Seepa	ge Analysis	Date			
						Page		14	

Table 8.

Table 7. Average Vertical Hydraulic Gradient

		Average Vertical Hydraulic Gradient						
Dam	Permeability	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Alternative 3				
	Lower	0.02	0.03	0.02				
Walnut Creek	Design	0.03	0.04	0.02				
	Upper	0.09	0.05	0.09				
	Lower	0.04	0.04	0.04				
Birch Creek	Design	0.05	0.05	0.04				
	Upper	0.10	0.07	0.10				

Controlled Document No.: EDS-FM-0011

Template Rev. Date: 05/30/2023

Template Revision No.: 0 CONTROLLED Version Online

BLACK & VEATCH

Page 14 of 27

Printed Copy is UNCONTROLLED



	Client	SJRA			Compu	uted By P. Turkson	
	Project	SCW Flood C	ontrol Dams	Unit	Date	10/29/2024	
CLI	Project N	o . 411500	File No.		Approv	ved By	
СП	Title SC	CW Flood Contr	ol Dams Seepag	je Analysis	Date		
					Page	15	

Page

Table 8. Factor of Safety Against Exit Gradient

		Factor of Safety Against Exit Gradient				
Dam	Permeability	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Alternative 3		
	Lower	54	44	55		
Walnut Creek	Design	46	28	50		
	Upper	13	22	14		
	Lower	29	27	29		
Birch Creek	Design	25	26	28		
	Upper	11	17	11		

Discharge was determined generally at two locations: (i) combined flow through the dam body and foundation, and (ii) flow through filter. The predicted flows are summarized in **Table 9**. Sections where total discharge rates through the embankment body and foundation as well through the blanket drain were obtained are shown on Attachment 2.

		Discharge (ft³/day/ft)					
		Combined Flow 1	Through Dan	n and Foundation	Flow Through Filter		
Dam	Alternative	Lower ks	Design ks	Upper ks	Lower ks	Design ks	Upper ks
	1	0.0006	0.006	0.50	0.0005	0.005	0.40
Walnut Creek	2	0.0002	0.002	0.19	0.0001	0.001	0.11
	3	0.0006	0.005	0.48	0.0006	0.005	0.38
	1	0.0006	0.006	0.56	0.0004	0.004	0.36
Birch Creek	2	0.0003	0.003	0.28	0.0001	0.001	0.11
	3	0.0007	0.006	0.55	0.0006	0.005	0.35

Table 9. **Predicted Flow from Seepage Analysis**

Controlled Document No.: EDS-FM-0011

Page 15 of 27

Printed Copy is UNCONTROLLED

	Client	SJRA		Computed By P. Turkson
	Project	SCW Flood Control Dams	Unit	Date 10/29/2024
BLACK & VEATCH	Project No	b. 411500 File No .		Approved By
	Title SC	Title SCW Flood Control Dams Seepage Analysis		Date
				Page 16

6.0 Seepage Analysis Conclusions and Recommendations

The steady-state seepage analyses were completed using inputs, modeling methods, and assumptions previously described in this calculation package. The calculated factor of safety against exit gradient for all alternatives is more than the minimum factors of safety included in the DBM and are acceptable for preliminary design. Comparison of the factors of safety to design criteria shows that the considered embankment alternatives are acceptable against seepage behavior. The estimated combined discharge from the embankment body and foundation is required to determine the seepage capacity of the selected filter material and seepage collection systems for an advanced design. The following recommendations for analysis during detailed/final design are provided for consideration:

- Because the selected soil parameters are based on soil borings outside of the Project footprint, a robust field exploration and soil testing program at the dam sites is recommended to verify and validate selected soil design parameters used in this analysis for an advanced design.
- Following site-specific investigations and verification of preliminary design assumptions, it is recommended that the seepage models be validated after the model uncertainties are reduced.
- Also, considering the primary function of the Project is establishing dry detention dams, considerations for modifications to the foundation treatment methods proposed for the three alternatives with the potential to reduce construction cost are provided in Section 7.0 of the DBM. These modifications should be evaluated using project site specific field exploration and soil testing results.

BLACK & VEATCH



	Client	SJRA			Compu	ited By	P. Turkson	
	Project	SCW Flood C	Control Dams	Unit	Date	10/29/	2024	
	Project No	. 411500	File No.		Approv	ed By		
5	Title SC	W Flood Contr	ol Dams Seepag	ge Analysis	Date			
					Page		17	

Attachment 1:

Sensitivity Analysis Summary Results

Controlled Document No.: EDS-FM-0011

BLACK & VEATCH

Template Rev. Date: 05/30/2023

Template Revision No.: 0 CONTROLLED Version Online

Page 17 of 27

Printed Copy is UNCONTROLLED



	Client	SJRA			Compu
	Project	SCW Flood	Control Dams	Unit	Date
н	Project No	. 411500	File No.		Approv
	Title SC	W Flood Cont	rol Dams Seepad	ne Analysis	Date

P. Turkson ited By 10/29/2024

ed By

Page 18

A1-1. Effect of Model Horizontal Extension on Seepage Flow and Exit Gradient

	Alternative 1						
Model Extent	Combined Flow Through Dam and Foundation (ft ³ /day/ft)	Percentage Change of the Flow	Flow Through Filter (ft³/day/ft)	Exit Gradient			
Baseline	0.0088	—	0.0083	0.088			
250	0.0088	0%	0.0083	0.088			
500	0.0088	0%	0.0083	0.088			
1000	0.0088	0%	0.0083	0.088			
2000	0.0087	-1%	0.0080	0.087			
3000	0.0087	0%	0.0080	0.087			

A1-2. Effect of Anisotropic Ratio (k-ratio) of Foundation Soils

Anisotropic Ratio (k-ratio) of Foundation Soils	Combined Flow Through Dam and Foundation (ft ³ /day/ft)	Percentage Decrease or Increase of the Flow ¹	Flow Through Filter (ft³/day/ft)		
$K_V/k_H=0.5$ (Design Values)	0.0078	_	0.0074		
k _V /k _H =0.1, (k _H /k _V = 10)	0.0068	-12%	0.0063		
Кv/kн=0.25, (kн/kv= 4)	0.0074	8%	0.0069		
K _V /k _H =1, (k _H /k _V = 1)	0.0083	13%	0.0079		
К _V /k _H =2.5, (k _H /k _V = 0.4)	0.0089	6%	0.0086		
1. Negative value denotes decrease of flow and positive value denotes increase of flow.					

A1-3. Effect of Model Bottom Extension on Seepage Flow and Exit Gradient

Model	Alternative 1						
Bottom Extent (feet)	Combined Flow Through Dam and Foundation (ft³/day/ft)	Percentage Increase of the Flow	Flow Through Filter (ft³/day/ft)	Exit Gradient			
Baseline	0.0088	_	0.0083	0.087			
-20	0.0091	2%	0.008	0.089			
-40	0.0093	3%	0.0084	0.091			
-60	0.0095	2%	0.0084	0.092			
-80	0.0097	1%	0.0084	0.093			
-100	0.0099	2%	0.0084	0.094			

CONTROLLED Version Online

Proprietary and Confidential



Client SJRA Project

SCW Flood Control Dams **Project No.** 411500 File No.

Title SCW Flood Control Dams Seepage Analysis

P. Turkson **Computed By**

10/29/2024 Date

Approved By Date

Unit

19 Page

Effect of Permeability of SBC Wall A1-4.

Permeability (k) of SBC Wall, ft/s	Combined Flow Through Dam and Foundation (ft ³ /day/ft)	Percentage Decrease of the Flow
Design Value 3.28×10 ⁻⁹	0.0036	_
3.28×10 ⁻¹⁰	0.0031	-14%
3.28×10 ⁻¹¹	0.0027	-13%
3.28×10 ⁻¹²	0.0027	0%
3.28×10 ⁻¹³	0.0027	0%

A1-5. Effect of Soil-Bentonite Cut Off Wall Depth on Seepage Flow

SBC Wall	Alternative 3				
Bottom Elevation Extended by (feet)	Combined Flow Through Dam and Foundation (ft³/day/ft)	Percentage Change in Total Flow	Exit Gradient		
Baseline	0.0036	—	0.091		
20	0.0036	0%	0.091		
25	0.0036	0%	0.091		
30	0.0036	0%	0.091		
35	0.0036	0%	0.091		
40	0.0036	0%	0.091		
45	0.0036	0%	0.091		
50	0.0036	0%	0.091		

Controlled Document No.: EDS-FM-0011

Template Rev. Date: 05/30/2023

Template Revision No.: 0

BLACK & VEATCH

Page 19 of 27

CONTROLLED Version Online Printed Copy is UNCONTROLLED

	Client SJRA			Computed By P. Turkson
-7/	Project SCW	Flood Control Dams	Unit	Date 10/29/2024
BLACK & VEATCH	Project No. 41	1500 File No.		Approved By
	Title SCW Floo	d Control Dams Seepage	Analysis	Date
		· •		Page 20
		Attachment	2:	
Seep	age Analyses	Results Sections	for Design	Permeability
Controlled Document No.: EDS-	FM-0011	Template Rev. Date: 05/3	0/2023	Template Revision No.: 0
BLACK & VEATCH		Page 20 of 27		CONTROLLED Version Online

	Client S.IRA		Compute	d Bv P. Turkson
R	Project SCW	Flood Control Dams	it Date 1	0/29/2024
BI ACK & VEATCH	Project No. 41	1500 File No .		l Bv
DEACKGYEATCH	Title SCW Floo	d Control Dams Seepage Ana	vsis Date	
			Page	21
			3	
Figure 7. Wa	Inut Creek Alterna	ative 1 Combined Flow Throu	Total flow sections of the section of the sectio	ion tion= 0.006 ft ³ /day/ft
Controlled Document No.: EDS- BLACK & VEATCH	FM-0011	Template Rev. Date: 05/30/20. Page 21 of 27	3	Template Revision No.: 0 CONTROLLED Version Online
Proprietary and Confidential				Printed Copy is UNCONTROLLED










	Client S.IRA		Computed F	3v P Turkson
1	Project SCW Flood C	Control Dams	it Date 10/	29/2024
BLACK&VEATCH	Project No. 411500	File No.	Approved B	v
DEACH	Title SCW Flood Contr	ol Dams Seepage Anal	vsis Date	
			Page	27
- X -		1. A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A		
$\sim \Lambda$				
				1
			Filte	er flow section
and the second				
Figure	18. Birch Creek Al	ternative 3 Flow Throu	ugh Filter = 0.005 ft ³ /d	av/ft
- Barc				ay, it
Controlled Document No.: EDS-	FM-0011 Temple	ate Rev. Date: 05/30/202	3	Template Revision No.: 0
BLACK & VEATCH		Page 27 of 27		CONTROLLED Version Online
Proprietary and Confidential			Pri	inted Copy is UNCONTROLLED



Spring Creek Watershed Flood Control Dams Conceptual Engineering Feasibility Study



Appendix B-5 Slope stability calculation package



Confidential and Proprietary Business Information of Black & Veatch

Client Name	SJRA	Page	1	of	34
Project Name	Spring Creek Watershed (SCW) Flood Control Dams	Project	No.	411500	
Calculation Title	SCW Flood Control Dams Slope Stability Analysis				
Verification Met	nod: 🔀 Check and Review 🗌 Alternate Ca	alculation	S		

Objective: Evaluate static slope stability for the Walnut Creek and Birch Creek Flood Control Dams

	Unverified Assumptions Requiring Subsequent Verification							
No.	Assumption	Verified By*	Date					
1	Estimated soil properties and strength parameters based on information from the Aviles (2024) geotechnical investigations report, literature or past reports are deemed to be appropriate for a preliminary design effort.							
2								

Refer to Page _____ of this calculation for additional assumptions.

This Section Used for Software-Generated Calculations

BV Standard Application Program Name/Version Slope/W, version 10.0.2.18035 (GEOSLOPE International Ltd., 2019)

	Review and Approval								
Rev	Prepared By*	Date	Checked By*	Date	Approved By*	Date			
0	P. Turkson, PhD, P.E.	12/9/2024	D. Bentler, PhD, P.E.	12/9/2024					



*Signature required.

Company policy requires that copyright permissions for use of published materials be verified using Copyright Clearance Center's online resource at <u>www.copyright.com</u>, and private materials like vendor publications be verified by contacting the owner of the material and obtaining written permission or verifying permission through previous contractual agreement.



lient	_	SJRA			
Projec	t	SCW Flood Control Dams		Unit	
Projec	t No.	411500	File No.		
ītle	le Slope Stability Analysis				
			- /		

Computed By P. Turkson Date 12/9/2024 Approved By David Bentler
 Date
 12/9/2024

 Page
 2

Table of Contents

1.0	Object	ive		3				
2.0	Refere	nces		3				
3.0	Evalua	Evaluation Basis4						
	3.1	General N	Material Properties	4				
	3.2	Index Pro	operties	7				
	3.3	Soil Strer	ngth Parameters	7				
		3.3.1	Q-Case – Undrained Condition	7				
		3.3.2	S-Case – Drained Condition	8				
		3.3.3	R-Case	8				
4.0	Analys	is		8				
	4.1	Water Le	vels Used in Stability Analysis	8				
	4.2	Design Cr	riteria	10				
	4.3	Stability Analysis						
	4.4	Stability /	Analysis Results	15				
5.0	Slope S	Stability Co	onclusions and Recommendations					



Client	S	JRA			Compu	ted By	P. Turkson
Project	S	CW Flood C	Control Dams	Unit	Date	12/9/2	2024
Project	No.	411500	File No.		Approv	ed By	David Bentler
Title S	Slope	Stability Ar	nalysis		Date	12/9/2	2024
					Page		3

1.0 Objective

Evaluate slope stability for the Walnut Creek and Birch Creek Flood Control Dams (hereafter referred to as the Project) for San Jacinto River Authority (SJRA) by determining minimum factors of safety (FoS) and slip surface locations.

2.0 References

- 1. Aviles Engineering Corporation 2024. "Spring Creek Watershed Flood Control Engineering Feasibility Study Geotechnical Investigation, Report No. G154-21." Report prepared for San Jacinto River Authority.
- 2. Black & Veatch 2024. "Spring Creek Watershed (SCW) Flood Control Dams Material Calculation Record." Report prepared for San Jacinto River Authority, dated October 2024.
- 3. Black & Veatch 2024. "Spring Creek Watershed Flood Control Dams Design Basis Memorandum." Report prepared for San Jacinto River Authority, dated November 2024.
- 4. Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ), 2009, Design and Construction Guideline for Dams in Texas, RG-473, August 2009.
- 5. U.S. Department of Interior Bureau of Reclamation, Design Standards No. 13, Chapter 2: Embankment Design, dated December 2012.
- 6. U.S. Army Corp of Engineers. 2003. *Slope Stability*. EM 1110-2-1902.
- 7. Unified Facilities Criteria (UFC). 2021.Soil Mechanics. DM 7.1.

	Client	SJRA		Computed By P. Turkson
BLACK & VEATCH	Project	SCW Flood Control Dams	Unit	Date 12/9/2024
	Project No	. 411500 File No.		Approved By David Bentler
	Title Slo	pe Stability Analysis		Date 12/9/2024
				Page 4

3.0 Evaluation Basis

The following section provides the methodology for deterministic static slope stability analysis for the Project. Based on the soil boring logs and laboratory testing data from **Reference 1**, the embankment and foundation zonation was developed, and the respective material properties were selected in **Reference 2**. The selected material properties are used for deterministic static slope stability analysis. Embankment geometry and zonation is based on the Design Basis Memorandum (DBM) by Black & Veatch (**Reference 3**), which was prepared for SJRA. The embankment geometries have been selected in this study to achieve the required global slope stability for the loading cases considered in this work. The loading cases considered for stability analysis in this work are: (i) End of Construction (EOC), (ii) Long-term seepage stability, and (iii) Rapid drawdown (RDD).

Stability analysis was performed for the Project that includes the following three Alternative sections:

- Alternative 1 (homogenous embankment with cutoff trench).
- Alternative 2 (zoned embankment with impervious core and cutoff trench).
- Alternative 3 (homogenous embankment with soil-bentonite cutoff (SBC) wall)

The sections are primarily differentiated by the fill zonation and seepage control features.

The following calculation assumptions have been made:

- Spencer's method adequately captures the minimum factor of safety and critical slip surface; no other limit equilibrium methods were used to compute the factor of safety of trial slip surfaces.
- The minimum factor of safety was considered to be the minimum factor of safety based on either noncircular or circular slip surfaces.
- Applicable analysis method for rapid drawdown is the multi-stage analysis from Duncan et al. (1990).

3.1 General Material Properties

The general material properties for the embankment and foundation zonation have been adopted from **Reference 3**. The natural strata are generally described as comprising alternating layers of silty and clayey sands, and silty and sandy clays. The embankment and foundation zonation for the Project for the three geometry alternatives is shown on **Figure 1**, **Figure 2** and **Figure 3** for Walnut, and **Figure 4**, **Figure 5** and **Figure 6** for Birch.







	Client	SJRA		Compu	uted By	P. Turkson
	Project	SCW Flood Control Dams	Unit	Date	12/9/2	2024
BLACK & VEATCH	Project No	b. 411500 File No.		Approv	ved By	David Bentler
	Title Slo	ppe Stability Analysis		Date	12/9/2	2024
				Page		7

3.2 Index Properties

Values for total unit weights for each material zone were selected from **Reference 2**. Total unit weights assigned to the different material zones are summarized in Table 1. Loading conditions where embankment zone or foundation stratum is anticipated to be saturated require saturated soil unit weight. In some cases, the total unit weight has been assumed to be same as the saturated unit weight.

Table 1. Unit Weights for the Project Material Zones

		Unit Weight (pcf) ¹		
Material Type	Dam	Total, γ _t	Saturated, γ_{sat}^1	Loading case for y _{sat}
Zone A		125	125	Long-term, RDD
Zone B		130	130	Long-term, RDD
SBC	Both	90	100	EOC, Long-term, RDD
Filter		120	130	Long-term, RDD
Riprap		124	140	Long-term, RDD
Equipartian cilty and candy clays	Walnut	125	125	EOC Long form BDD
Foundation- silty and sandy clays	Birch	123	123	EOC, Long-terni, KDD
Equipartian cilty and clayov cands ²	Walnut and Birch	125	125	EOC Long torm BDD
Foundation- sitty and clayey sands-	Walnut and Birch	130	130	EUC, LUNG-LEIM, RDD
1 Unit weight values from Pefere	nco 3			

1. Unit weight values from **Reference 2**

2. Lower unit weight values for sandy strata directly below dam and higher unit weight for deeper sandy strata.

3.3 Soil Strength Parameters

The following section describes the basis of evaluating shear strength parameters for the different material zones for the Project stability analysis.

3.3.1 Q-Case – Undrained Condition

For the Q-Case, or undrained case, undrained shear strength (s_u) values were evaluated for each fine-grained zone. Values of s_u within each stratum were evaluated based on s_u estimates from the Unconsolidated Undrained (UU) Triaxial Compression (TC) tests, and/or on guidance from past work or published literature as described in **Reference 2**. The values of s_u adopted from **Reference 2** for stability analysis are summarized in Table 2.

Table 2 Q-Case Design Va	alues	
Material Type	Dam	Undrained strength (psf) ¹
Zone A		720
Zone B		1000
SBC		No strength
Filter	Both	NA
Riprap		NA
Foundation- silty and sandy clays		722
Foundation- silty and	Walnut	1030
clayey sands	Birch	1000
1. NA — Not Applicable		

	Client	SJRA		Computed By P. Turkson
	Project	SCW Flood Control Dams	Unit	Date 12/9/2024
BLACK & VEATCH	Project No	b. 411500 File No.		Approved By David Bentler
	Title Slo	ppe Stability Analysis		Date 12/9/2024
				Page 8

3.3.2 S-Case – Drained Condition

For the S-Case, or drained case, design values for effective friction angle (ϕ') were evaluated for each stratum based on Consolidated-Undrained (CU) triaxial testing, or based on guidance from past work or published literature where laboratory data are not available as described in **Reference 2**.

In addition, design values for the c' for soil strata that are considered fine-grained were evaluated based on CU triaxial testing and with guidance from past work or published literature as described in **Reference 2**. The values of c' and ϕ' adopted from **Reference 2** for stability analysis are summarized in Table 3.

Table 3. Effective Stress Strength Parameters for the Project- Walnut and Birch

	Effective Stress St	trength Parameters
Material Type	c' (kPa)	φ' (deg)
Zone A	0	21
Zone B	0	31
SBC	No strength	
Filter	0	36
Riprap	0	40
Foundation- silty and sandy clays	0	21
Foundation- silty and clayey sands	0	31

3.3.3 R-Case

For the R-Case, which is primarily used for RDD slope stability analyses, R-Envelope values for cohesion intercept (c_R) and friction angle (ϕ_R) were developed based on **Reference 2**. These parameters were developed from consolidated undrained (CU) triaxial testing (also referred to as R testing by USACE) in **Reference 1** and are summarized in Table 4.

Table 4. R-Envelope Parameters— Walnut and Birch

	R-Envelope Strength Parameters			
Material Type	cR (kPa)	фR (deg)		
Zone A	240	14.6		
Zone B	210 23.6			
SBC	No strength			
Filter		NIA		
Riprap		NA		
Foundation- silty and sandy clays	240 14.6			
Foundation- silty and clayey sands	210	23.6		

4.0 Analysis

4.1 Water Levels Used in Stability Analysis

Hydrologic and hydraulic (H&H) modeling was performed to identify the project design floods (PDF) as part of the current scope of work. The upstream water levels used in this study for stability analysis have been adopted from **Reference 3**. The normal operating pool elevations and the project design flood (PDF) elevation are summarized in Table 5. Only one drawdown elevation is specified in Table 5 for RDD analysis due to the primary function of the Project as detention dams with uncontrolled spillway: full drawdown to existing grade elevation.



	Client	SJRA		Computed E	By P. Turkson	
	Project	SCW Flood Control Dams	Unit	Date 12/	/9/2024	
~	Project No	. 411500 File No .		Approved B	y David Bentler	
Ч	Title Slo	pe Stability Analysis		Date 12/	9/2024	
				Page	9	

The typical position of the steady state phreatic surface in the embankment and the tailwater elevation was specified based on best judgment and experience and is shown on **Figure 7**, **Figure 8** and **Figure 9**. It is noted that the two dams are flood control structures that will only impound water for a several weeks following storm periods, and therefore given the low hydraulic conductivity of the dam embankments steady state seepage conditions may not develop before the flood pool recedes.

Table 5 Water Levels Used in Stability Analysis for the Project

Condition	Headwater Elevation (feet)	Tailwater Elevation ² (feet)
Walnut Creek Dam		
End of Construction	219	9
Maximum 100-year Flood (MaxNF)	256.2	
Peak Design Flood (PDF)	261.6	Creek bed
RDD - start of drawdown ¹	256.2 and 261.6	
Birch Creek Dam		
End of Construction	218	.2
Maximum 100-year Flood (MaxNF)	251.1	
Peak Design Flood (PDF)	257.1	Creek bed
RDD - start of drawdown ¹	251.1 and 257.1	
1. Start-of-drawdown water level conside	red for both MaxNF and PDF.	





4.2 Design Criteria

In addition to information provided by **Reference** Error! Reference source not found., **Reference 4** is selected as the design basis for several analyses and activities associated with the Project. **Reference 6Error! Reference source not found.** is included in the design basis for the RDD loading condition.

FoS design criterion for RDD loading generally varies with the estimated frequency of RDD loading. Pumped storage reservoirs and flood control detention dams, for example, are operated with frequent drawdown loadings and require higher computed FoS (greater than 1.3) than reservoirs with less frequent drawdown events. However, the assumption of long-term seepage as the start-of-drawdown phreatic surface for RDD analysis of the detention dams evaluated in this work may be sufficiently conservative. Hence, RDD minimum FoS criterion of 1.3 based on USBR recommendation has been adopted for drawdown to dry creek channel grade.

End of construction, long-term, flood, and RDD loading conditions have been evaluated within the scope of this work. The selected target FoS are summarized in **Table 6**.



Client	SJRA			Computed By P	Turkson
Project	SCW Flood C	ontrol Dams	Unit	Date 12/9/2024	
Project No	b. 411500	File No.		Approved By Davi	d Bentler
Title Slo	pe Stability An	alysis		Date 12/9/2024	
				Page 11	

Table 6 Design Minimum Factors of Safety

Loading Condition	TCEQ Min. FoS	USBR Min. FoS	Design Basis Shear Strength Parameters	Design Basis FoS	Evaluated Slope	
End of Construction	1.25	1.3-1.4	Undrained	1.3	Upstream (U/S) and Downstream (D/S)	
Long Term (Normal 100-year Flood)	1.5	1.5	Drained	1.5	D/S	
Peak Design Flood	Peak Design Flood – 1.2		1.2-1.3 Drained		D/S	
Full or Partial RDD	1.2	1.2-1.3	Drained Undrained (R- Envelope)	1.3-1.5	U/S	

4.3 Stability Analysis

Deterministic calculated FoS from limit equilibrium calculations are presented in this section and are compared against slope stability design criteria. Deterministic analyses that utilize selected design engineering parameters from **Section 3.0** are presented for the loading conditions described in **Section 4.2**.

The slope stability software GeoStudio 2019 Version 10.0.2.180354 was used for this study and the Spencer (1967) slope stability calculation method was specified. The "optimize critical slip surface location" option, which removed constraints on the slip surface shape was selected. Specified analysis convergence options used for slope stability analysis are summarized in **Table 7** and **Table 8**. The typical design sections evaluated for stability against the loading conditions in **Section 4.2** are shown as **Figure 10**, **Figure 11** and **Figure 12**.

Table 7 Convergence Options Used in Slope Stability Analyses

Convergence Parameter	Value
Number of slices	30
Minimum slip surface depth	0.1 feet
Tolerable difference in FoS	0.001
Maximum iterations	100
Search method	Root finder
Maximum absolute lambda	2

Table 8 Optimization Critical Slip Surface

Search Option	Value
Maximum iterations	2,000
Tolerable difference in FS	1×10 ⁻⁷
Number of points slip surface	Starting: 8/Ending: 16
Number of complete passes	1
Maximum concave angle	Driving side: 5 degrees/Resisting side: 1 degree





Figure 11 Alternative 2 Typical Section Used in Slope Stability Analysis



Figure 12. Alternative 3 Typical Section Used in Slope Stability Analysis

	Client	SJRA		Computed By P. Turkson
	Project	SCW Flood Control Dams	Unit	Date 12/9/2024
DI ACK AVE ATCH	Project No	b . 411500 File No .		Approved By David Bentler
BLACK & VEATCH	Title Slo	ppe Stability Analysis		Date 12/9/2024
				Page 15

4.4 Stability Analysis Results

The calculated FoS from static slope stability analysis are summarized in **Table 9**. The results signify that the stability design criteria are satisfied for the proposed embankment geometries except for the end of construction and rapid drawdown loading cases.

The basis of design value for s_u for the silty and sandy clay foundation strata was the 95% lower confidence limit of the test data. This presents significant conservatism in the selected value. The minimum average design Standard Penetration test blow counts (SPT N₆₀-value) for silty and sandy clay foundation strata was 29 blows per foot (bpf) from **Reference 2.** Table 8-10 in **Reference 7** present range of s_u (2000 to 4000 psf) for N values ranging from 15 to 30 bpf. Hence the design s_u value was revised upwards to 1924 psf which is the 33rd Percentile value of the test data.

Also, the design s_u value for Birch Creek silty and clayey sand strata was revised upwards to 1149 psf which is the 33rd Percentile value of the test data considering the design average N₆₀ value of 25 bpf for Birch Creek (**Reference 2**).

The end of construction FoS was recalculated, and the results are summarized in Table 10.

The start-of-drawdown phreatic surface in the dam was assumed to be at long-term steady state conditions. This conditions often takes years to be established for dams which impound water continuously over a long time. Considering the primary function of the Project as detention dams, the steady state condition may never be established and the use of such in rapid drawdown analysis presents significant conservatism. When the extent of start-of-drawdown phreatic surface is specified on the upstream slope face or up to 6 feet into the upstream section of the dam (illustrated on **Figure 13**), the calculated FoS is 1.3. Considering the level of conservatism associated with the rapid drawdown analysis, the FoS presented in **Table 9** are considered acceptable for this level of effort. A robust upstream slope protection including rock rip or soil cement including bedding requirements is recommended. Other forms of embankment slope surface protection capable of providing robust slope protection as provided by Section 6.1 of **Reference 4** may also be explored.

The critical slip surface locations for the downstream and upstream slopes are shown on Attachment 1.





	Client	SJRA		Computed By	P. Turkson
	Project	SCW Flood Control Dams	Unit	Date 12/9,	/2024
Project No		b. 411500 File No.		Approved By David Be	
1	Title Slo	ope Stability Analysis		Date 12/9,	/2024
				Page	16

Table 9 Static Slope Stability Results

Looding Condition	Bomarka Min. Requi	Min. Required FoS	В	lack & Veatch FoS		
Loading Condition	Remarks	(per Table 6)	Alt. 1	Alt. 2	Alt. 3	
Walnut Creek Dam						
End of Construction ¹		1.3	1.0 and 1.0 (Note 1)	1.0 and 1.0 (Note 1)	1.0 and 1.0 (Note 1)	
Long Term (Normal 100- year Flood)	_	1.5	1.8	1.9	1.8	
Peak Design Flood		1.2-1.3	1.9	1.8	1.8	
RDD from Normal 100- year Flood	Drawdown to creek bed	1215	1.3	1.3	1.3	
RDD from Peak Design Flood		k bed	1.3	1.2 (Note 2)	1.3	
Birch Creek Dam						
End of Construction ¹		1.3	1.2 and 1.1 (Note 1)	1.2 and 1.0 (Note 1)	1.2 and 1.1 (Note 1)	
Long Term (Normal 100- year Flood)	—	1.5	1.8	1.6	1.8	
Peak Design Flood		1.2-1.3	1.8	1.6	1.8	
RDD from Normal 100- year Flood	Drawdown to	1215	1.3	1.3	1.3	
RDD from Peak Design Flood	creek bed	1.3-1.5	1.2 (Note 2)	1.2 (Note 2)	1.2 (Note 2)	
1. FoS for upstream and downstream slope face, respectively.						

2. FoS= 1.2 is acceptable based on recommendations provided in this calculation package.

Table 10

Updated End of Construction Stability Results

Loading	Pomorka	Min. Required FoS	Black & Veatch FoS			
Condition	Remarks	(per Table 6)	Alt. 1	Alt. 2	Alt. 3	
Walnut Creek Dar	m					
End of	Recalculated FoS using $s_u = 1924$	1.2	1.5 and 1.5	1.7 and 1.7	1.4 and 1.3	
Construction	psf for clay strata and Zone A	1.5	(Note 1)	(Note 1)	(Note 1)	
Birch Creek Dam						
End of Construction	Recalculated FoS using $s_u = 1924$ psf for clay strata and Zone A, and $s_u = 1149$ psf for sand strata.	1.3	1.6 and 1.6 (Note 1)	1.8 and 1.3 (Note 1)	1.5 and 1.4 (Note 1)	
1. FoS for u	pstream and downstream slope face,	respectively.				



Client	SJRA			
Project	SCW Flood Control Dams		Unit	
Project No	. 411500	File No.		
Title Slo	tle Slope Stability Analysis			

Computed By		P. Turkson	
Date	12/9/2024		
Approved By		David Bentler	
Date	12/9/2024		
Page		17	

5.0 Slope Stability Conclusions and Recommendations

The slope stability analyses were completed using soil design parameters, inputs, modeling methods, and assumptions previously described herein. The calculated FoS generally equal or exceed the minimum FoS criteria stipulated in **Section 4.2** and are considered to be acceptable. In the case of rapid drawdown where calculated FoS is less than the minimum FoS criterion, the calculated FoS are considered acceptable based on the reasons provided and on condition that a robust upstream slope protection method is implemented. Comparison of the FoS to design criteria shows the proposed embankment alternative geometries are acceptable.

The following recommendations have been made for consideration in an advanced design effort:

- The calculated end of construction FoS showed that the characterization and selection of undrained strength is sensitive to embankment stability under rapid loading. Initial end of construction FoS calculation (see **Table 9**) adopted a design undrained strength value which is equal to 95% lower confidence limit of the test data, resulting in a relatively low undrained strength value. The predicted slope instability gives insight to the sensitivity of the embankment stability to both the silty and sandy clay and silty and clayey sand strength, and shows the importance of obtaining strength data from compacted borrow sources specimens and the need for site specific foundation strengths from additional site specific geotechnical field exploration before construction. Furthermore, TCEQ guidelines (Section 4.2) (**Reference 4**) outline potential treatment options for weak foundation materials to include removal of problematic material or improve it in-place, or limit the rate of embankment construction to address instability due to weak foundation.
- The calculated FoS for rapid drawdown was less than the minimum FoS criteria for Alternative 2 of Walnut and for all alternatives of Birch. The conservatism associated with assuming steady state conditions prior to drawdown is significant and resulted in lower calculated FoS. This seepage condition may never be established in a dry detention dam considering that the embankment will only impound water during floods and may experience long periods of dryness. Recognizing the uncertainty associated with flood prediction and soil behavior, a robust upstream slope protection system including rock rip and soil cement with bedding requirements is recommended. Other slope protection systems appropriate for the primary function of the Project may be explored.



Client	SJRA			Computed
Project	SCW Flood 0	Control Dams	Unit	Date 1
Project No	. 411500	File No.		Approved
Title Slope Stability Analysis				Date 12
				Page

computed By		P. Turkson
ate	12/9/2024	
pproved By		David Bentler
ate	12/9/2024	
age		18

Attachment 1:

Critical Slip Surfaces from Static Stability Analysis— Walnut



















Client		SJRA		_	Compute
Projec	t _	SCW Flood Control Dams		Unit	Date
Projec	t No.	411500	File No.		Approve
Title Slope Stability Analysis			alysis		Date
-					Page

computed By		P. Turkson
ate	12/9/2024	
pproved By		David Bentler
ate	12/9/2024	
age	27	

Attachment 2:

Critical Slip Surfaces from Static Stability Analysis— Birch
















Appendix B-6 Plans and profiles









4 O

FD1

<u>BC-2</u> SECTION VIEW - STA 4+00

10'	0	10'	20' BLACK & VEATCH
20'	VERTICAL S	20'	40' Black & Veatch Corporation Kansas City, Missouri
<u>GENEF</u> 1. Ver	HORIZONTAL RAL NOTES: TICAL DATUM FC	SCALE 1"=20' DR ALL ELEVATIO	NS ARE
IN N.	AVD88.		
			SAN JACINTO RIVER
			AUTHORITY (SJRA)
			SPRING CREEK WATERSHED FEASIBILIT STUDY
			PRELIMINARY NOT FOR
			CONSTRUCTION
			REVISIONS AND RECORD OF ISSUE DESIGNED: PT & ALW
			CHECKED: ALW & PA APPROVED: DATE: MM/DD/YYYY
			PROJECT NO.: 411500
			BIRCH CREEK
			CIVIL
			EMBANKMENT SECTIONS ALTERNATIVE 1





7 | £



<u>BC-4</u> SECTION VIEW - STA 25+00

	16'-0"					- 265
REST EL. 59.1 FT-MSL	(6" BASE COARSE)	3' RIPRAP 12" RIPRAP BEDDIN				- 260
3H		3.5 H	257.1 FT-MSL			200
						- 255
	EL. 257.1					250
\mathbf{X}						240
		STRIP TOF BENEATH	SOIL/UNSUITABLE			
	20.00'	1V				- 235
		1.5 H				- 230
	_					- 225
		SHEE PILE WALL ANCHO		ERVIOUS STRATA		- 220
						215
						- 210
						- 205
						— 20C
-25.00	0.00	25.00 50.00	75.00	100.00	125.00 1	50.00

10'	0	10'	20' BLACK & VEATCH
20' 10	VERTICAL SC D' 0 HORIZONTAL S	CALE 1"=10' 20' SCALE 1"=20'	40' Kansas City, Missouri
GENERA 1. VERTI IN NAV	AL NOTES: CAL DATUM FOF /D88.	R ALL ELEVATIO	JS ARE
			SAN JACINTO RIVER AUTHORITY (SJRA)
			SPRING CREEK WATERSHED FEASIBILIT STUDY
			PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
			REVISIONS AND RECORD OF ISSUE DESIGNED: PT & ALW DETAILED: GLC CHECKED: ALW & PA APPROVED: DATE: MM/DD/YYYY PROJECT NO.: 411500
			BIRCH CREEK
			CIVIL EMBANKMENT SECTION ALTERNATIVE 1
			C-00-202 OF



4 0

FD1

<u>BC-S</u> SECTION VIEW - STA 5+17

(SCALE B

5' 3' 0 5' VERTICAL SCALE 1'	10' '=5'	
10' 0 10	' 20'	Black & Veatch Corporation Kansas City, Missouri
HORIZONTAL SCALE	1"=10'	
GENERAL NOTES: 1. VERTICAL DATUM FOR ALL E	LEVATIONS ARE	
IN NAVD88. 2. THE RIPRAP SIZING AND EXT AND DOWNSTREAM OF THE	ENTS UPSTREAM	
SHOULD BE DETERMINED IN ANALYSIS.	SUBSEQUENT	
3. THE CHUTE AND BAFFLE BLO DIMENSIONS ARE AS FOLLO BLOCK IS 1.7-FT BY 1.7-FT WI LATERAL SPACING. THE BAF 10.8-FT DOWNSTREAM DOWI CHUTE BLOCK AND IS 2.5-FT WIDE, WITH A 1.9-FT LATERA DIMENSIONS FOLLOW TYPE SMALL DAMS BASIN GEOME	DCKS WS. THE CHUTE DE, WITH A 1.7-FT FLE BLOCK IS NSTREAM OF THE TALL BY 1.9-FT L SPACING. THE III DESIGN OF TRY.	
	265	
	260	
	255	SAN JACINTO RIVER AUTHORITY
	250	(SJRA)
	245	
	240	SPRING CREEK WATERSHED FEASIBILITY STUDY
	235	
	230	PRELIMINARY NOT FOR
		CONSTRUCTION
	225	
	220	REVISIONS AND RECORD OF ISSUE
		DESIGNED: PT & ALW DETAILED: GLC
125.00	215	CHECKED: ALW & PA APPROVED: DATE: MM/DD/YYYY
120.00	100.00	PROJECT NO.: 411500
		BIRCH CREEK
		CIVIL
		SPILLWAY SECTION ALTERNATIVE 1
		C-00-203 oF
BAR IS 4" AT FULL SCALE) 0 1/2 1 2	3	4





 PLOTTED:
 4/21/2025 4:56:24 PM

 FILE:
 C:\PW_WORKING\BVW_AMERICAS\D1870898\411500-SECTIONS-WALNUT.DWG

 FD11000



	0	10'	20'	BLACK & VEATCH
20'	VERTICAL S	CALE 1"=10' 20'	40'	Black & Veatch Corporatior Kansas City, Missouri
	HORIZONTAL	SCALE 1"=20'		
<u>GENE</u> 1. VE IN	RAL NOTES: RTICAL DATUM FC NAVD88.	OR ALL ELEVATIO) NS ARE	
				SAN JACINTC RIVER
				AUTHORITY (SIRA)
				SPRING CREEK WATERSHED FEASIBILI
				STUDY
				PRELIMINARY
				NOT FOR CONSTRUCTIO
				Image:
				REVISIONS AND RECORD OF ISSUE DESIGNED: DETAILED: GLC
				CHECKED: APPROVED: DATE: MM/DD/YYYY
				PROJECT NO.: 411500
				WALNUT CREEK
				CIVIL
				EMBANKMENT SECTIO





4 U

PLO FD1



10'	VE	0 RTICAL SO	10'	20'	BLACK & VEATCH
20'	10'	0	20'	40'	Black & Veatch Corporatio Kansas City, Missouri
	HOR	ZONTAL	SCALE 1"=20	'	
GENE	ERAL NO	<u>DTES:</u> DATUM FO	R ALL ELEVA	ATIONS ARE	
					SAN JACINTO
					RIVER AUTHORITY (SJRA)
					SPRING CREEK WATERSHED FEASIBIL STUDY
					PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTIO
					REVISIONS AND RECORD OF ISSUE DESIGNED:
					WALNUT CREEK
					CIVIL
					EMBANKMENT SECTIO
					C-00-205



<u>WC-S</u> SECTION VIEW - STA 23+44

 PLOTTED:
 4/21/2025 4:56:26 PM

 FILE:
 C:\PW_WORKING\BVW_AMERICAS\D1870898\411500-SECTIONS-WALNUT.DWG

 FD11000

5' 3' 0	
VERTICAL S 10' 0	CALE 1"=5"Black & Veatch Corporation10'20'Kansas City, Missouri
HORIZONTAL	SCALE 1"=10'
<u>GENERAL NOTES:</u>	
I. VERTICAL DATOM FO IN NAVD88. 2 THE RIPRAP SIZING A	ND EXTENTS UPSTREAM
AND DOWNSTREAM O SHOULD BE DETERM ANALYSIS.	DF THE SPILLWAY APRON INED IN SUBSEQUENT
3. THE CHUTE AND BAF DIMENSIONS ARE AS BLOCK IS 1.8-FT BY 1. LATERAL SPACING. T 12.8-FT DOWNSTREAI CHUTE BLOCK AND IS WIDE, WITH A 2.3-FT I DIMENSIONS FOLLOV SMALL DAMS BASIN C	FLE BLOCKS FOLLOWS. THE CHUTE .8-FT WIDE, WITH A 1.8-FT HE BAFFLE BLOCK IS M DOWNSTREAM OF THE S 3.0-FT TALL BY 2.3-FT LATERAL SPACING. THE V TYPE III DESIGN OF GEOMETRY.
	270
	265
	260
	255 SAN JACINTO RIVER
	250 (SJRA)
	245
No. Contraction of the second se	₂₄₀ SPRING CREEK WATERSHED FEASIBILITY STUDY
	235
BERM EL. 233.6 FT-MSL	
	230 PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
	225
	220 REVISIONS AND RECORD OF ISSUE
	DESIGNED: DETAILED: GLC
125.00	215 APPROVED: 150.00 DATE: MM/DD/YYYY
	PROJECT NO.: 411500
	WALNUT CREEK
	CIVIL
	SPILLWAY SECTION
	С-00-206 ог
BAR IS 4" AT FULL SCALE) 0 1/2 1 2	3 4





Appendix B-7 Foundation treatment modification







Figure G-1 Cutoff Trench with Sheet Pile Wall Foundation Modification: (a) Partial Cutoff Trench and (b) Partial Sheetpile Wall







Figure G-2 Soil-Bentonite Cutoff Wall Foundation Modification





Appendix B-8 Elevation-storage curves





Walnut	Creek	Elevation -	-Area-Storage Data	a
--------	-------	--------------------	--------------------	---

Elevation (ft-msl)	Area (acres)	Storage (acre-feet)
224.5	0	0
225.5	0	0
226.5	1	1
227.5	1	2
228.5	3	3
229.5	8	8
230.5	21	21
231.5	37	51
232.5	51	95
233.5	65	153
234.5	78	224
235.5	91	308
236.5	107	408
237.5	122	522
238.5	138	652
239.5	156	799
240.5	175	965
241.5	197	1,150
242.5	223	1,360
243.5	250	1,597
244.5	279	1,862
245.5	309	2,155
246.5	344	2,481
247.5	381	2,844
248.5	418	3,243
249.5	456	3,680
250.5	499	4,157
251.5	546	4,679
252.5	594	5,248
253.5	646	5,869
254.5	699	6,541
255.5	753	7,267
256.5	815	8,050
257.5	881	8,898
258.5	948	9,812
259.5	1,021	10,797
260.5	1,101	11,857





Elevation (ft-msl)	Area (acres)	Storage (acre-feet)
261.5	1,187	13,001
261.6	1,196	13,124





Elevation (ft-msl)	Area (acres)	Storage (acre-feet)
225	0	0
226	1	1
227	2	2
228	4	5
229	7	10
230	14	20
231	25	40
232	34	69
233	49	109
234	69	168
235	87	246
236	106	342
237	122	456
238	140	586
239	160	736
240	180	906
241	199	1,095
242	222	1,305
243	247	1,539
244	276	1,800
245	310	2,092
246	348	2,421
247	387	2,787
248	428	3,193
249	471	3,642
250	515	4,134
251	559	4,671
252	605	5,252
253	656	5,882
254	710	6,564
255	766	7,301
256	818	8,092
257	875	8,937
257.1	880	9,025

Birch Creek Elevation-Area-Storage Data





Appendix C: Cost Analysis Appendix



Cost Analysis Appendix

Flood Infrastructure Fund Category 1 Project ID 21-0016

Prepared for: Texas Water Development Board

Prepared by: Halff Levi Hein, P.E., CFM Rebekah Franz, P.E., CFM Andrew Moore, P.E., CFM





Table of Contents

1	Introduction1				
	1.1	Scope of work1			
2	Constr	ruction costs2			
	2.1	Cost analysis2			
	2.2	Walnut Creek opinion of probable construction cost			
	2.3	Birch Creek opinion of probable construction cost			
3	Land c	costs			
	3.1	Land considerations			
	3.2	Acquisition extents			
	3.3	Property valuation			
	3.4	Land cost scenarios			
	3.5	Walnut Creek detention basin			
	3.6	Birch Creek detention basin			
4	Utility	conflicts14			
	4.1	Conflict summary			
5	Enviro	onmental mitigation costs15			
	5.1	Impacted areas			
	5.2	Aquatic feature impacts			
	5.3	Potential mitigation costs			
6	Mainte	enance			
7	Total o	costs			

List of Figures

Figure 3-1 Walnut Creek Acquisition Area	11
Figure 3-2 Walnut Creek Potential Land Cost Range	12
Figure 3-3 Birch Creek Acquisition Area	12
Figure 3-4 Birch Creek Potential Land Cost Range	13

🏭 halff

Spring Creek Watershed Flood Control Dams Conceptual Engineering Feasibility Study



List of Tables

Table 2-1 Walnut Creek Construction Cost Estimate	5
Table 2-2 Birch Creek Construction Cost Estimate	7
Table 3-1 Walnut Creek Acquisition Extent Summary	9
Table 3-2 Birch Creek Acquisition Extent Summary	9
Table 5-1 Mitigation Options for Impacts Associated with the Proposed Spring Creek Dam Projects	16
Table 7-1 Detention Basin Total Cost	19

List of Appendices

Appendix C-1: Detailed Cost Estimate

List of Exhibits

Exhibit 1 Walnut Creek Parcel Acquisitions Exhibit 2 Birch Creek Parcel Acquisitions Exhibit 3 Birch Disturbance Limits Exhibit 4 Birch Embankment & Outlet Exhibit 5 Birch Site Stabilization Exhibit 6 Walnut Disturbance Limits Exhibit 7 Walnut Embankment & Outlet Exhibit 8 Walnut Site Stabilization Exhibit 9 Utilities





1 Introduction

Following the conceptual design of the detention basins, a cost estimate was developed to determine the potential costs for acquiring land, as well as constructing and maintaining each facility. The costs presented include the opinion of probable construction costs, land acquisition, utility conflicts, and annual maintenance.

1.1 Scope of work

The scope of work for the probable project cost analysis included the following:

- Create Class 4 OPCC estimates for two recommended detention basins, with an accuracy range of -30% to +50% as per AACE International standards. Use comparative costs to differentiate between alternatives at each site, without preparing a complete OPCC for each alternative.
- Estimate land costs based on a combination of land acquisition and flood easement acquisition at various flood pool elevations, using local market prices.
- Use publicly available information to screen utilities in the general locations of the two proposed sites.
- Assume all roads, cemeteries, and utilities will be relocated or raised outside the 100-year flood pool, with houses and buildings purchased and demolished. Estimate costs for utility conflicts and relocations.
- Develop an estimate of environmental mitigation cost based on current regional bank credit costs or similar projects.
- Include annual operations, maintenance, and financing costs over a 30-year period with financing and additional 20 years without financing costs, accounting for environmental permitting schedules.



🏭 halff

2 Construction costs

2.1 Cost analysis

The cost estimate totals for both the Walnut Creek and Birch Creek detention basins include all labor, materials and equipment to reflect the current scope of work as defined by the received documents detailed in Basis of Estimate Section of this report. The estimates reflect the preliminary nature of the projects, and costs have been derived using a unit cost estimating approach. The cost estimates include a contingency markup based on unknown project site conditions.

The scope of this task is to provide SJRA a detailed cost estimate for the construction of the Walnut Creek and Brich Creek detention basins, located in Waller County west of Magnolia, Texas. The drawings developed as part of the conceptual design task were utilized to perform detailed take-off and estimate development. On-Screen Takeoff (OST), MS Excel, professional judgment, and manual calculations were used to calculate and record the quantities.

2.1.1 Basis of Estimate

Documents

- Developed by Black and Veatch
 - o Draft Spring Creek Watershed Flood Control Design Basis Memorandum
 - o C-00-101
 - o C-00-102
 - o C-00-201
 - o C-00-202
 - o C-00-203
 - o C-00-204
 - o C-00-205
 - o C-00-206
- Developed by Halff
 - o Utilities_Map.
 - Birch_Disturbance
 - o Birch_Embankment
 - o Birch_Stabilization
 - Walnut_Disturbance
 - Walnut_Embankment
 - Walnut_Stabilization

Unit Cost Sources

- TxDOT Bid Item Averages
- TPWD Projects with related materials and design

2.1.2 Assumptions

The following general assumptions were made in reference to the prepared cost estimates. Assumptions specific to quantities and calculation methods are outlined in Sections 2.2 and 2.3.





- Competitive bidding from medium to large earthwork companies
- Material availability onsite matches the design assumptions
- Contingency markup based on unknown site conditions
- Unit prices include the following markups:
 - Taxes and Fees
 - Direct Cost
 - Subcontractor Markups
 - o Jobsite Overhead
 - o Home Office Overhead
 - o Profit
 - o Bonds
 - Prime Contractor Markups
 - o Jobsite Overhead
 - Home Office Overhead
 - o Profit
 - o Bonds

2.2 Walnut Creek opinion of probable construction cost

Quantities and calculations are based off dimensions outlined in the *Draft Spring Creek Watershed Flood Control Dams Conceptual Engineering Feasibility Study Conceptual Design Appendix* prepared by Black and Veatch and the accompanying plan and section exhibits.

Access to the site is along existing ranch roads off the westbound lanes of FM 1488. It is assumed that these roads will be widened to 24-feet and improved/prepared for construction equipment traffic by placing roadway flexbase. The location of the staging and laydown area was selected as existing slopes are relatively flat, it requires minimal clearing, and it is located approximately equidistant from each dam location. It is assumed that the contractor will use this area for field offices, an on-site batch plant, to stockpile materials, and to stage equipment.

Much of the proposed dam alignment is heavily treed and will require substantial clearing and grubbing. For estimating purposes, a cost per acre was determined, assuming the use of large, heavy machinery such as bulldozers and excavators to remove trees and root balls.

The unit cost for the preparation of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan is based on the size of the site. Implementation and maintenance costs of temporary sediment and erosion controls are based off the total limits of disturbance and estimated duration of construction. The unit cost for Care of Water assumes bypass pumping of Walnut Creek for the duration of construction.

It is assumed that the top 2-foot layer of the site contains organics and other materials not suitable for use as fill. Excavation quantities include the stripping of the top 2-feet of all disturbed areas as well as the 20-foot wide, 20-foot deep with 1.5:1 (H:V) side slopes trapezoidal cut-off trench (as shown in Embankment Sections WC-1 – WC-4). To limit hauling off a large amount of material, the stripped material is proposed to be stockpiled on-site for potential reuse as topsoil. It is assumed that the material excavated from the cut-off trench will be suitable for use in the dam embankment. The remaining fill for the embankment will be sourced from two (2) identified borrow sites north and west of the proposed dam location. The volume of the





internal drainage system and square footage of the sheetpile walls were determined using dimensions outlined in the conceptual design appendix.

The principal spillway outlet quantities were determined using the Spillway Section (WC-S) and Walnut Creek Dam Alignment conceptual design sheets. Similar elements of the spillway were grouped together for ease of quantification and estimating purposes.

Site stabilization includes a 36-inch layer of rock riprap across the entire back side of the dam (upstream). A soil retention blanket is proposed along the entire front of the dam (downstream) to aid in vegetation establishment. All disturbed areas, including borrow sites, will receive 6-inches of topsoil as well as both temporary and permanent hydromulch seeding.





No.	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	E STIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT		UNIT PRICE	E	STIMATED COST
1	Mobilization (5%), Demobilization (3%)	1	LS	\$	4,465,200.00	\$	4,465,200
	Demolition and Temporary Measures						
2	Care of Water	24	MO	\$	15,000.00	\$	360,000
3	SWPPP Preparation	1	LS	\$	20,000.00	\$	20,000
4	Temporary Erosion and Sedimentation Control (2%)	1	LS	\$	1,361,400.00	\$	1,361,400
5	Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling	24	MO	\$	12,000.00	\$	288,000
6	Site Access	/0	SIA	3	3,000.00	\$	210,000
/	Site Prep (Clearing and Grubbing)	90	AC	\$	13,000.00	\$ ¢	1,170,000
ō	Construction Exit (Install & Remove)	160	51	2	60.00	2	9,600
	Embankment			⊢			
9	Excavation (trench)	100.030	CY	s	25.00	s	2 500 750
10	Stripping/Remove and Stockpile 24-inches soil	42 080	CY	\$	10 00	\$	420 800
11	Embankment Fill (dam embankment and trench)	356.870	CY	S	45.00	\$	16.059.150
12	Internal Drainage Aggregate, Embankment - Chimney Drain and Blanket Drain	38,370	CY	\$	120.00	\$	4,604,400
13	Miscellaneous Internal Drainage	1	LS	\$	90,000.00	\$	90,000
14	Cutoff Wall (sheetpiles)	67,480	SFF	\$	75.00	\$	5,061,000
15	Maintenance Road (Flexible Base)	6,950	SY	\$	65.00	\$	451,750
16	Instrumentation, Piezometers	4	EA	\$	30,000.00	\$	120,000
17	Instrumentation, Underdrain System Flow Weir	1	EA	\$	10,000.00	\$	10,000
18	Instrumentation, Surface Reference Monuments	8	EA	\$	2,000.00	\$	16,000
	Spillway			L			
19	Reinforced Concrete, Principal Spillway	2,950	CY	\$	975.00	\$	2,876,250
20	Reinforced Concrete, Principal Spillway Retaining Wall Stems	4,495	CY	\$	975.00	\$	4,382,625
21	Reinforced Concrete, Principal Spillway Manhole Walls and Deck Slab	260	CY	\$	1,100.00	\$	286,000
22	Reinforced Concrete, Principal Spillway Baffle Blocks and End Sill	190	CY	\$	1,100.00	\$	209,000
23	Reinforced Concrete, Principal Spillway Discharge Apron Slab, 18-in Thickness	1,375		\$	975.00	\$ ¢	1,340,625
24	Reinforced Concrete, Principal Spillway Discharge Apron Slab, 36-in Thickness	8/5	CY	\$ c	1,050.00	ъ с	918,750
20	Soil Anchore Bringing Spillway	2,400		Q Q	145.00	е С	206 250
20	Rock Rinran and Bedding	1,250	SY	ф С	285.00	ф Ç	403 275
21		1,415	51	Ŷ	203.00	Ψ	403,213
	Site Stabilization						
28	Rock Riprap with bedding stone (thickness = 36")	24.330	CY	S	260.00	s	6.325.800
29	Soil Retention Blanket	25,430	SY	\$	6.00	\$	152,580
30	Seeding Hydromulching (Temp. & Permanent)	431,750	SY	\$	5.00	\$	2,158,750
31	6" Top Soil amend onsite/reuse	431,750	SY	\$	8.00	\$	3,454,000
Probable Construction Cost					\$	60,279,955	
Bonds, Insurance and General Conditions 2.5%					\$	1,506,999	
Contingency 35%					\$	21,097,984	
Total Probable Construction Cost					\$	82,884,938	

Table 2-1 Walnut Creek Construction Cost Estimate

Since the design professional has no control over the cost of labor, materials, or equipment, or over the contractor's method of determining prices, or over the competitive bidding or market conditions, their opinions of probable cost provided for herein are to be made on the basis of their experience and qualifications. Thes opinions represent their best judgment as a design professional familiar with the construction industry. However, the design professional can not and does not guarantee that proposals, bids, or construction cost will not vary from the opinions of probable cost they have prepared. If the owner wishes greater assurance a construction cost, they shall employ an independent cost estimator.

Client acknowledges and agrees that Halffs preparation of any estimate of probable design and/or construction costs, preliminary or otherwise, and any updated estimates of probable costs prepared by Halff, represent Halffs judgment as a design professional. Client further acknowledges and agrees that Halff has no cont over the cost of labor, materials, or equipment; the Contractor's methods of calculating and estimating bid prices; or competitive bidding, market, or negotiating conditions. Accordingly, Halff cannot and does not warrant or represent that bids or negotiated prices will not vary from Halffs estimate of probable costs (includir any updates thereto) or from Client's budget or from any other estimate or evaluation, prepared or agreed to by Halff.





2.3 Birch Creek opinion of probable construction cost

Quantities and calculations are based off dimensions outlined in the *Draft Spring Creek Watershed Flood Control Dams Conceptual Engineering Feasibility Study Conceptual Design Appendix* prepared by Black and Veatch and the accompanying plan and section exhibits.

Access to the site is along existing ranch roads off the westbound lanes of FM 1488. It is assumed that these roads will be widened to 24-feet and improved/prepared for construction equipment traffic by placing roadway flexbase. The location of the staging and laydown area was selected as existing slopes are relatively flat, it requires minimal clearing, and it is located approximately equidistant from each dam location. It is assumed that the contractor will use this area for field offices, an on-site batch plant, to stockpile materials, and to stage equipment.

Much of the proposed dam alignment is heavily treed and will require substantial clearing and grubbing. For estimating purposes, a cost per acre was determined, assuming the use of large, heavy machinery such as bulldozers and excavators to remove trees and root balls.

The unit cost for the preparation of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan is based on the size of the site. Implementation and maintenance costs of temporary sediment and erosion controls are based off the limits of disturbance and estimated duration of construction. The unit cost for Care of Water assumes bypass pumping of Birch Creek for the duration of construction.

It is assumed that the top 2-foot layer of the site contains organics and other materials not suitable for use as fill. Excavation quantities include the stripping of the top 2-feet of all disturbed areas as well as the 20-foot wide, 20-foot deep with 1.5:1 (H:V) side slopes trapezoidal cut-off trench (as shown in Embankment Sections BC-1 – BC-4). To limit hauling off a large amount of material, the stripped material is proposed to be stockpiled on-site for potential reuse as topsoil. It is assumed that the material excavated from the cut-off trench will be suitable for use in the dam embankment. The remaining fill for the embankment will be sourced from the identified borrow site northwest of the proposed dam location. The volume of the internal drainage system and square footage of the sheetpile walls were determined using dimensions outlined in the design basis memorandum and accompanying exhibits developed by Black and Veatch.

The principal spillway outlet quantities were determined using the Spillway Section (BC-S) and Birch Creek Dam Alignment conceptual design sheets. Similar elements of the spillway were grouped together for ease of quantification and estimating purposes.

Site stabilization includes a 36-inch layer of rock riprap across the entire back side of the dam (upstream). A soil retention blanket is proposed along the entire front of the dam (downstream) to aid in vegetation establishment. All disturbed areas, including borrow sites, will receive 6-inches of topsoil as well as both temporary and permanent hydromulch seeding.





No.	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT		PRICE		COST
1	Mobilization (5%), Demobilization (3%)	1	LS	\$	3,450,200.00	\$	3,450,200
	Demolition and Temporary Measures						
2	Care of Water	24	MO	\$	15,000.00	\$	360,000
3	SWPPP Preparation	1	LS	\$	20,000.00	\$	20,000
4	Temporary Erosion and Sedimentation Control (2%)	1	LS	\$	1,051,900.00	\$	1,051,900
5	Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling	24	MO	\$	12,000.00	\$	288,000
6	Site Access	90	STA	\$	3,000.00	\$	270,000
7	Site Prep (Clearing and Grubbing)	90	AC	\$	13,000.00	\$	1,170,000
8	Construction Exit (Install & Remove)	160	SY	\$	60.00	\$	9,600
	Embankment						
9	Excavation (trench)	94,210	CY	\$	25.00	\$	2,355,250
10	Stripping/Remove and Stockpile 24-inches soil	30,500	CY	\$	10.00	\$	305,000
11	Embankment Fill (dam embankment and trench)	216,970	CY	\$	45.00	\$	9,763,650
12	Internal Drainage Aggregate, Embankment - Chimney Drain and Blanket Drain	26,220	CY	\$	120.00	\$	3,146,400
13	Miscellaneous Internal Drainage	1	LS	\$	90,000.00	\$	90,000
14	Cutoff Wall (sheetpiles)	63,520	SFF	\$	75.00	\$	4,764,000
15	Maintenance Road (Flexible Base)	5,610	SY	\$	65.00	\$	364,650
16	Instrumentation, Piezometers	4	EA	\$	30,000.00	\$	120,000
17	Instrumentation, Underdrain System Flow Weir	1	EA	\$	10,000.00	\$	10,000
18	Instrumentation, Surface Reference Monuments	8	EA	\$	2,000.00	\$	16,000
	Spillway	0.075		_		_	
19	Reinforced Concrete, Principal Spillway	2,375	CY	\$	975.00	\$	2,315,625
20	Reinforced Concrete, Principal Spillway Retaining Wall Stems	3,425	CY	5	975.00	\$	3,339,375
21	Reinforced Concrete, Principal Spillway Manhole Walls and Deck Slab	260	CY	3 c	1,100.00	\$	286,000
22	Reinforced Concrete, Principal Spillway Battle Blocks and End Sill	135	CY	\$ ¢	1,100.00	\$	148,500
23	Reinforced Concrete, Principal Spillway Discharge Apron Slab, 18-in Thickness	1,025	CY	ð r	975.00	\$ 0	999,375
24	Reinforced Concrete, Principal Spillway Discharge Apron Slab, 36-in Thickness	0/0	CY	С С	1,050.00	с С	100,150
20	Soil Apphore Dringing Spilway	1,000		0 Q	145.00	¢ Q	172 250
20	Pool Anchols, Philipai Spillway	1,050		ф С	285.00	ф С	356 250
		1,200	31	•	205.00	Ŷ	300,200
	Site Stabilization						
28	Bock Riprap with bedding stone (thickness = 36")	18 960	CY	¢	260.00	ç	4 929 600
29	Soil Retention Blanket	18 200	SV	¢	6.00	ç	109 200
30	Seeding Hydromulching (Temp. & Permanent)	414 100	SY	s	5.00	s	2 070 500
31	6" Top Soil amend onsite/reuse	414,100	SY	s	8.00	s	3 312 800
Probable Construction Cost						\$	46,577.200
Bonds Insurance and General Conditions 2.5%						\$	1.164.430
						ř	46 202 020
Conungency 33% 1					\$	16,302,020	
Total Probable Construction Cost \$						64,043,650	

Table 2-2 Birch Creek Construction Cost Estimate

Since the design professional has no control over the cost of labor, materials, or equipment, or over the contractor's method of determining prices, or over the competitive bidding or market conditions, their opinions of probable cost provided for herein are to be made on the basis of their experience and qualifications. They opinions represent their best judgment as a design professional familiar with the construction industry. However, the design professional can not and does not

guarantee that proposals, bids, or construction cost will not vary from the opinions of probable cost they have prepared. If the owner wishes greater assurance a construction cost, they shall employ an independent cost estimator. Client acknowledges and agrees that Halffs preparation of any estimate of probable design and/or construction costs, preliminary or otherwise, and any updated

estimates of probable costs prepared by Halff, represent Halffs judgment as a design professional. Client further acknowledges and agrees that Halff has no cont over the cost of labor, materials, or equipment; the Contractor's methods of calculating and estimating bid prices; or competitive bidding, market, or negotiating conditions. Accordingly, Halff cannot and does not warrant or represent that bids or negotiated prices will not vary from Halffs estimate of probable costs (includii any updates thereto) or from Client's budget or from any other estimate or evaluation, prepared or agreed to by Halff.





3 Land costs

3.1 Land considerations

The land acquisition cost for each project accounts for a large percentage of the overall construction cost due to the large acreage needed for the limits of inundation. Much of the land acquisition type and cost will depend on the individual landowner and the negotiations that take place during the acquisition phase (i.e., whole, or partial acquisition, easement or fee ownership). Land costs will vary due to several factors:

- **Inundation Extents:** The extents of the land acquisition will be determined by the flood pool elevations of the two reservoirs and the land below these elevations as well as negotiations with the landowner. In some cases, the full tract may need to be acquired due to future usability of the tract, while in others only a portion will need to be acquired.
- Land Acquisition Type: Two types of land acquisition are available for flood control facilities depending on the necessary use of the land.
 - In Fee If owned in fee, the project owner has full control of the land and will be responsible within the taxing jurisdiction as the underlying landowner. This prevents others from use of the land. However, this ownership will cost more than an easement on the land.
 - Flood Easements Since these facilities will be dry most of the time, easements can be acquired in lieu of fee to reduce the cost of the occasional use of the land. In this scenario, the underlying owner is still able to use the land with specific restrictions such as placing fill or structures within the easement. Easements are quite common for drainage and flood control facilities.
- Existing Land Use: The current and future use of the property can impact the price of the property. Vacant land will tend to be valued lower than land with existing structures or other uses. Structures within the proposed acquisition area would need to be relocated out of the area or demolished prior to construction of the project which will also increase the cost of acquisition.
- **Roadway Access:** Undeveloped properties that have roadway access will be valued higher than those without access.
- **Existing Floodplain Limits:** Development within the floodplain can be costly and therefore properties within an existing floodplain will generally be valued lower than those outside of an identified floodplain. Discounts are usually assessed for the area of an acquisition that is within the floodplain.
- **Future Land Use:** Property owners sometimes have plans for how their property will develop in the future and a perceived value for that future use.
- **Survey:** Inundation extents for the reservoirs are associated with a single elevation based on the proposed flood pool. However, the curvilinear nature of this extent is difficult to accurately survey for acquisition. Therefore, the extent of acquisition is simplified when purchasing an easement or full tract of land. This may result in an acquisition of more total land than necessary to encompass the required area.
- **Eminent Domain:** For large public facilities such as a flood control reservoir, condemnation of the necessary land may be required for some of the properties. This





process increases the time of acquisition as well as the cost since numerous additional steps are needed to obtain the right to use the land.

3.2 Acquisition extents

The land required for the projects consist of the dam footprint as well as the downstream erosion control features needed to dissipate the flow from the spillway. Land acquisition will also be required within the inundation area to accommodate the temporary storage of water during rainfall events.

Several inundation limit scenarios were evaluated to determine the acquisition extents for the inundation limits. The extent of the area needed for acquisition for the 100-year, 500-year, and Probable Maximum Flood (PMF) extents are summarized in the tables below.

Table 5-1 Wallut Creek Acquisition Extent Summary						
Storm Event	Water Surface Elevation	Inundation Area (acres)	No. of Impacted Parcels			
100-year	254.7	940	69			
500-year	259.8	1,210	71			
Probable Maximum Flood	261.6	1,370	72			

Table 3-1 Walnut Creek Acquisition Extent Summary

Table 3-2 Birch Creek Acquisition Extent Summary					
Storm Event	Water Surface Elevation	Inundation Area (acres)	No. of Impacted Parcels		
100-year	251.2	690	17		
500-year	255.3	850	19		
Probable Maximum Flood	257.1	920	19		

While the PMF scenario requires the most area and number of parcels, acquiring this extent provides the future project owner the most amount of property for inundation in case of an extreme flood. These limits would also compensate existing landowners for use of the property. Whether acquired through easements or fee, the acquisition limits were based on the PMF inundation limits.

3.3 Property valuation

Properties were evaluated based on the available 2024 Waller County Appraisal District information including the tract size, land classification, and market value. The land in the area is either classified as large undeveloped tracts, large lot rural areas, or solar farms.

For the large undeveloped tracts (greater than 85 acres), the cost per acre of land varies depending on the variables listed above. For these tracts, the value ranged from \$8,000 per acre to \$40,000 per acre with a median value of around \$20,000 per acre. Since there was a wide variation, standardizing the cost would provide a consistent number and reduce the cost





variability of outliers in the estimate. Therefore, the median value of \$20,000 per acre was used for cost calculation for the large, undeveloped tracts.

For large lot residential tracts, the cost per acre varied between \$14,000 and \$130,000 depending on the land use of the tract. The inundation extents vary from lot to lot and with costs having a larger range in value, these lots were evaluated at the market value provided within the appraisal district information.

For all undeveloped land costs, a 2.0 multiplier was included to the market value to account for negotiations and soft costs of fee acquisition. For land where a structure exists, a 3.0 multiplier was used to account for additional soft costs associated with the structure. Easements were assumed to cost half of the market value cost.

3.4 Land cost scenarios

Each of these factors will be considered in the negotiations with individual landowners at the time of acquisition and costs will vary depending on the negotiation timeframe. There will be a wide range of cost scenarios depending how the negotiations occur and therefore two cost scenarios were tabulated to provide the range of potential land costs as summarized below.

- **Full Fee Acquisition:** For this scenario, the project owner would acquire the entire property within the limits of the probable maximum flood. This would provide the owner full access to the property and prevent underlying landowners from accessing or building within the property. This scenario also provides the upper limit of what potential costs may be for acquiring the land.
- Full Easement Acquisition: NRCS flood control dams within Texas are typically constructed within permanent easements acquired up to flood pool elevations. This scenario would allow the project owner to construct and operate the project as well as allowing the underlying owner access to the property for agricultural or other permitted uses. This scenario provides the lower limit of potential costs as easements are lesser cost than fee acquisition.

3.5 Walnut Creek detention basin

The PMF extents for the Walnut Creek detention basin cover 72 tracts that include existing floodplain, a large solar farm, and individual landowners with varying levels of development. The limits of acquisition were adjusted beyond the inundation limits to accommodate the ability to survey and document the tracts and easements. There were also some instances where the entire property is recommended to be purchased rather than just the inundated area due to the usability of the remaining tract. The proposed tract acquisition extents are shown in Figure 3-1 and Exhibit 1.







Figure 3-1 Walnut Creek Recommended Acquisition Area

Fee acquisition of the acquisition area would include all or portions of the tracts impacted by the probable maximum flood extents. The total cost for fee acquisition is approximately \$122,286,920. Easement acquisitions for the entire inundation extents is estimated to be \$68,639,998. The actual cost will be somewhere between this range depending on the type of acquisition, and negotiations with the property owners.

The existing solar panels for the large solar farm will have to be removed and relocated to accommodate the inundation limits. Approximately 880 acres of solar panels will be required to be re-located which is approximately 34% of the total site. At the time of this study, it may cost up to \$50 million to remove and relocate these panels. This cost was included in the land acquisition for Walnut Creek. The potential land costs are summarized in Figure 3-2.






Figure 3-2 Walnut Creek Potential Land Cost Range

3.6 Birch Creek detention basin

The PMF extents cover 19 tracts that include existing floodplain, a potential residential development, and individual landowners with varying levels of development. The limits of acquisition were adjusted beyond the inundation limits to accommodate the ability to survey and document the tracts and easements. There were also some instances where the entire property is recommended to be purchased rather than just the inundated area due to the usability of the remaining tract. The proposed tract acquisition extents are shown in Figure 3-3 and Exhibit 2.



Figure 3-3 Birch Creek Recommended Acquisition Area

Fee acquisition of the proposed acquisition area would include all or portions of the tracts impacted by the probable maximum flood extents. The total cost for fee acquisition is approximately \$49,876,968. Easement acquisition for the entire inundation extents is estimated to be \$11,748,674. The actual cost will be somewhere between this range depending on the type of acquisition and negotiations with the property owners.







Figure 3-4 Birch Creek Potential Land Cost Range



🏭 halff

4 Utility conflicts

4.1 Conflict summary

The site review confirmed no utility conflicts with the proposed project. This desktop assessment utilized the best available data, including a review of the Texas Railroad Commission web viewer for active gas lines and well sites. Easement documents were not reviewed as part of this effort.

The opinion of probable construction cost does not include gas line relocation expenses. If easement restrictions require relocation, the estimated cost is approximately \$3 million per mile per line.

Minor overhead utility adjustments may be needed at the proposed construction entrance to meet clearance requirements. An allowance for these adjustments is included in the mobilization cost within the opinion of probable construction cost.

No conflicts with other utilities were identified based on the available data. A detailed subsurface utility investigation was not performed as part of this assessment. Further coordination with utility providers may be required during final design and construction.



5 Environmental mitigation costs

5.1 Impacted areas

5.1.1 Walnut Creek

iii halff

Based on preliminary design plans, the project would include the construction of an approximately 3,373-foot-long dam that would have an approximately 12.0-acre footprint. Fill material to construct the earthen dam would be collected locally from two borrow pit areas measuring 28.9 acres and 14.7 acres. To support operation and maintenance of the dam, approximately 6,160 feet of 24-foot-wide road improvements would be required to be constructed. A temporary construction laydown area, measuring approximately 17.2 acres will be used throughout construction activities, but will be restored to pre-construction conditions following construction.

5.1.2 Birch Creek

The proposed Birch Creek dam project's preliminary design involves the construction of an approximately 3,168-foot-long dam covering an approximately 8.7-acre footprint. Fill material to construct the earthen dam would be collected locally from an adjacent 53-acre borrow pit. To support operation and maintenance of the dam, approximately 7,410 feet of 24-foot-wide road improvements would be required to be constructed. The same temporary construction laydown area (approximately 17.2 acres) would be used throughout construction activities but will be restored to pre-construction conditions following construction.

5.2 Aquatic feature impacts

Halff estimated the potential wetland and waterbody impacts by comparing the most recent project layouts to current aerial images and wetland and waterbody alignments from the most recent U.S. Geological Survey digital orthographic quarter quadrangle topographic maps (Magnolia West 2023 and Waller NW 2022)) and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) data (USFWS 2024) and U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) National Hydrography Dataset (NHD) data (USGS 2024). The NWI and NHD data were selected to estimate impacts because they are modeled data that are generally appropriate at broad geographic scale; however, it is critical to note that actual aquatic resource features would have to be delimited from a field survey.

Based on these data, construction of the Walnut Creek dam project would involve impacts to 3.5 acres of wetlands and 295 linear feet of stream. Similarly, the Birch Creek dam project would involve impacts to 0.9 acre of wetlands and 267 linear feet of stream.

5.3 Potential mitigation costs

At the time of writing, eight mitigation providers can provide mitigation credits for the projects (Table 5-1). The projects fall within the primary service area of four of these banks, but in the secondary service area of the remaining four mitigation banks.



Bank Name	Bank Name Service Area Wetland Suites		Stream	Current Price
Katy Prairie Stream	Primary	-	19,537	\$375/linear foot
Houston Conroe Stream	Primary	_	32,011	\$325/linear foot
Sand Hill	Primary	TBD	TRD	\$220,000/acre
Sand Inn	1 Illiai y	IDD	IDD	\$350/linear foot
Tarkington Bayou	Primary	127.5 (Forested)	3 501	\$214,500/acre
Tarkington Dayou	1 milar y	65.7 (Non-forested)	5,591	\$325/linear foot
West Montgomery	Secondary	67.7 (Forested)	-	\$153,000/acre
Spellbottom	Secondary	31.1 (Forested)	_	\$150,000/acre
Mill Creek	Secondary	13.9 (Forested)	-	\$220,000/acre
Lake Houston	Secondary	14.4 (Forested)	12,048	\$153,000/acre \$310/linear foot

Table 5-1 Mitigation Options for Impacts Associated with the Proposed Spring Creek Dam Projects

Assuming that the wetlands associated with the proposed impact areas are typical of the region, each acre of wetland loss would require 1.8 to 2.4 credit suites per acre of impact (i.e., complete loss of wetland function). However, conversion of wetlands or other incremental decreases in functional value and/or reductions in acreage would reduce credit needs. Stream impacts are calculated based on the linear feet of the project and the type of alteration to the project. Purchasing credits from a secondary service area would increase mitigation costs by 50%.

Considering the price range of wetland credits, purchasing credits necessary to mitigate for the complete loss of the wetlands associated with the Walnut Creek detention basin would cost between 1,386,000 (i.e., 3.5 acres x 1.8 functional loss x 220,000) and 1,848,000 (i.e., 3.5 acres x 2.4 functional loss x 220,000) if completed within the primary service area of these banks. Depending on the extent of stream impacts, the project would also require between 10,625 (i.e., 295 linear feet x 375×1.0 impact factor) and 442,500 (i.e., 295 linear feet x 375×4.0 impact factor). Similarly, wetlands impacted by the Birch Creek detention basin would cost between 356,400 and 475,200, if completed within the primary service area of these banks. Depending on the extent of stream impacts, the project would also require between 356,400 and 475,200, if completed within the primary service area of these banks. Depending on the extent of stream impacts, the project would also require between 3100,125 and 400,500.

These projections should be considered maximum probable estimates of costs for mitigation. A complete delineation of waters of the United States, functional assessment, and determination of functional impacts associated with construction need to be conducted during future phases of the project lifecycle and would provide additional guidance as to potential mitigation costs. Additionally, per credit costs are negotiable with individual banks.





6 Maintenance

Developing a comprehensive operational and maintenance (O&M) cost plan for dry detention basins involves considering various activities essential for the basin's functionality and safety. Below is a breakdown of typical maintenance activities, their recommended frequencies, and considerations for cost estimation:

Vegetation Maintenance (Mowing and Tree Removal):

- **Frequency:** Mow side slopes, and embankments at least twice per year. Regular mowing prevents woody vegetation establishment and maintains accessibility. Tree removal should be conducted as needed to prevent root systems from compromising structural integrity.
- **Cost Considerations:** Costs include labor, equipment operation, and debris disposal. Factors influencing costs are basin size, slope steepness, and vegetation density. Utilizing native plantings can reduce mowing frequency and associated costs.

Debris and Litter Removal:

- **Frequency:** Inspect and remove debris from inlets, outlets, and basin areas during each mowing session and after significant storm events.
- **Cost Considerations:** Costs involve labor for inspections and debris removal, as well as proper disposal methods. Regular removal prevents blockages and maintains basin functionality.

Post-Storm Event Inspections:

- **Frequency:** Conduct inspections after major storm events to assess structural integrity and identify immediate maintenance needs.
- **Cost Considerations:** Costs include labor for thorough inspections and documentation. Timely inspections help in early detection of issues, potentially reducing long-term repair costs.

Annual Comprehensive Inspections:

- **Frequency:** Perform detailed inspections annually to evaluate the overall condition of the basin, including embankments, spillways, and mechanical components.
- **Cost Considerations:** Could require qualified dam safety personnel and appropriate equipment. Comprehensive inspections ensure compliance with safety standards and identify areas needing minor maintenance.

Minor Maintenance Projects (e.g., Addressing Animal Damage):

- Frequency: As needed, based on inspection findings.
- **Cost Considerations:** Includes materials and labor for repairs such as filling burrows or repairing minor erosion. Proactive management can prevent minor issues from escalating into major problems.





Five-Year Dam Safety Inspections:

- **Frequency:** Every five years.
- **Cost Considerations:** Will require dam safety engineers. Costs are higher due to the specialized nature of the inspection but are crucial for ensuring long-term structural integrity and safety compliance.

Additional Considerations:

- Sediment Removal: Monitor sediment accumulation and plan for removal when storage capacity is significantly reduced, typically every 5 to 10 years. Costs depend on sediment volume, disposal requirements, and accessibility.
- Erosion Control: Regularly inspect for erosion on embankments and basin outlet. Implement corrective measures, such as reseeding, installing erosion control blankets, additional riprap, as needed.

Cost Estimation:

Annual maintenance costs for dry detention basins are estimated to be approximately 2-5% of the initial construction cost. For this cost analysis, maintenance was assumed to be approximately 3.4%. This percentage accounts for routine activities such as inspections, vegetation management, and minor repairs. Non-routine maintenance, like sediment removal or significant structural repairs, will incur additional costs and should be budgeted for separately.

Implementing a detailed maintenance plan with scheduled activities and allocated budgets will help ensure the detention basin operates effectively and remains compliant with safety regulations.





7 Total costs

As outlined in the sections above, the total cost to construct each detention basin is dependent on and inclusive of several factors. While lands and easement acquisitions, utility relocations, environmental requirements, and operations and maintenance all impact overall project cost, the primary cost driving factor is the absence of site-specific geotechnical information. Unknowns in subsurface conditions have direct effects on the assumptions made regarding on-site properties and applicability, seepage control design, foundation design, and groundwater levels. Additional design information is required to establish the applicability of the selected seepage control design – sheet pile cut off wall. Geotechnical information is essential to further tailor costs for each dam. The breakdown and total cost for each project is included in Table 7-1.

	Walnut Creek	Birch Creek
Construction	\$82,884,938	\$64,043,650
Engineering ¹	\$12,432,740	\$9,606,547
Land Acquisition ²	\$95,463,459	\$30,812,821
Environmental	\$2,290,500	\$875,700
Utilities	\$0	\$0
Total	\$193,071,637	\$105,338,718
Annual Maintenance	\$2,800,000	\$2,100,000

Table 7-1 Detention Basin Total Cost

¹ Engineering including geotechnical, survey, design, and construction management is assumed to be 15% of the total construction cost

 2 The 50% mark of the land cost range was used for the total cost estimate

The purpose of this lifecycle cost estimate is to assess the full financial commitment associated with the two projects, including both construction and long-term maintenance costs. The analysis calculates total annual costs over a 50-year project life, which includes 30 years of O&M plus debt service followed by 20 years of continued operations and maintenance. Each project is evaluated independently with its own financing structure and O&M obligations. The results provide a clear, long-range financial outlook to support decision-making and resource planning.

Each project is assumed to be financed independently using a 30-year term loan at a fixed interest rate of 4.00%, which aligns with recent rates available to public entities (e.g., AA-rated municipal bonds). Level debt service is assumed, meaning the same payment is made each year, simplifying long-term financial planning. This structure assumes no refinancing, variable rates, or early payoff. All cost figures are presented in 2025 dollars, with no inflation applied. The debt service amounts are calculated using a standard amortization formula, annual payments over the loan period.





Table 7-2 Project Cost

	Walnut Creek	Birch Creek
Construction	\$193,071,637	\$105,338,718
Annual Maintenance	\$2,800,000	\$2,100,000
Debt Service Factor	0.05783	0.05783
Annual Debt Service	\$11,165,000	\$6,092,000
30-Year Debt Service Total	\$334,950,000	\$182,760,000
50-Year Operations & Maintenance Total	\$140,000,000	\$105,000,000
50-Year Lifecycle Cost	\$474,950,000	\$287,760,000

Initial construction cost, Annual debt service (30-year loan), Annual operations & maintenance (O&M), A total cost view for both the 30-year financing period and the full 50-year project lifecycle



🖬 halff

Exhibit 1 Walnut Creek Parcel Acquisitions

Spring Creek Watershed Flood Control Dams Engineering Feasibility Study



iii halff

Exhibit 1 Walnut Creek Parcel Acquisitions

Spring Creek Watershed Flood Control Dams Engineering Feasibility Study





Exhibit 2 Birch Creek Parcel Acquisitions

Spring Creek Watershed Flood Control Dams Engineering Feasibility Study



Spring Creek Watershed Flood Control Dams

Conceptual Engineering Feasibility Study - Birch Creek

Disturbance Limits







Source: Earl, Maxar, Earthstar Geographics, and the CIS User Community

Spring Creek Watershed Flood Control Dams

Conceptual Engineering Feasibility Study - Birch Creek

Embankment & Outlet







Spring Creek Watershed Flood Control Dams

Conceptual Engineering Feasibility Study - Birch Creek

Site Stabilization







Spring Creek Watershed Flood Control Dams

Conceptual Engineering Feasibility Study - Walnut Creek

Disturbance Limits







CONCRETE SPILLWAY WITH OGEE WEIR, CONCRETE RETAINING WALLS, AND ROCK RIPRAP DOWNSTREAM

Source: Esrl, Maxer, Earthster Geographics, and the GIS User Community

Spring Creek Watershed Flood Control Dams

Conceptual Engineering Feasibility Study - Walnut Creek

Embankment & Outlet







Spring Creek Watershed Flood Control Dams

Conceptual Engineering Feasibility Study - Walnut Creek

Site Stabilization







Spring Creek Watershed Flood Control Dams

Conceptual Engineering Feasibility Study

Utilities



Legend

Gas Wells

- [©] Dry Hole
- [©] In Operation
- © Plugged



- #---- # Electric Transmission Lines
- ----- Natural Gas Transmission Lines
- ---- Dam Alignments
 - Stream Centerline

Parcels







Appendix D: Hydrology & Hydraulics BCR Appendix



Hydrology & Hydraulics BCR Appendix

Flood Infrastructure Fund Category 1 Project ID 21-0016

Prepared for: Texas Water Development Board

Prepared by: Halff C. Andrew Moore, P.E., CFM Sam Hinojosa, P.E., CFM Cynthia Rodriguez, EIT Brandon Huggett, EIT, CFM





Table of Contents

1	Introd	uction and background	1
	1.1	Scope of work	1
	1.2	San Jacinto Regional Watershed Master Drainage Plan (SJRWMDP)	1
2	Data c	ollection	4
	2.1	HCFCD modeling	4
	2.2	Terrain	4
	2.3	Structural database	4
3	Hydro	logy	5
	3.1	Rainfall data	5
	3.2	Hydrology updates	5
	3.3	HEC-HMS results	8
4	Existin	ng hydraulic model	9
	4.1	HCFCD model	9
	4.2	Model adjustments	9
5	Calibr	ation	15
6	Existin	ng conditions results	.16
	6.1	Spring Creek watershed summary	16
	6.2	Discharge comparisons	.17
	6.3	Water surface elevation comparisons	.17
	6.4	Structure flooding summary	.17
7	Propos	sed projects	20
	7.1	Modeling approach	20
	7.2	Optimization	22
	7.3	Walnut Creek detention basin	23
	7.4	Birch Creek detention basin	25
	7.5	Combined detention basin hydraulic results	
8	Struct	ure benefit analysis	27
	8.1	Frequency storms	27
	8.2	Historical storms	
9	Benefi	t cost analysis	30
	9.1	Methodology	30
	9.2	Walnut Creek results	34
	9.3	Birch Creek results	35
	9.4	Combined Detention Basin results	.35
1()Potent	ial funding opportunities	36





10.1	Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)	
10.2	US Housing and Urban Development Funding (HUD/GLO)	
10.3	Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS)	
10.4	Texas Water Development Board (TWDB)	
10.5	Local funding	
11 Recor	nmendations and next steps	

List of Figures

Figure 1-1 Walnut Creek Detention Basin Location (from SJRWMDP)	2
Figure 1-2 Birch Creek Detention Basin Location (from SJRWMDP)	3
Figure 4-1 1D/2D Spring Creek Hydraulic Model Layout	9
Figure 4-2 Walnut and Birch Creek 2D Area	10
Figure 4-3 2D Area Internal Boundary Conditions	11
Figure 4-4 2D Area Breaklines	11
Figure 4-5 Walnut Creek Adjusted Cross Sections	12
Figure 4-6 Walnut Creek Additional Cross Sections	13
Figure 4-7 Walnut Creek Additional Structure	13
Figure 4-8 1D/2D Connections on Walnut and Birch Creek	14
Figure 6-1 1% ACE (100-year) Flows Throughout Spring Creek	16
Figure 7-1 2D Connections Modeling Proposed Detention Basins	20
Figure 7-2 Walnut Dam Cross Section View of Dam 2D Connection	21
Figure 7-3 Birch Dam Cross Section View of Dam 2D Connection	21
Figure 7-4 Birch Creek Volume Vs WSE Reduction Comparison	22
Figure 7-5 Walnut Creek Volume Vs WSE Reduction Comparison	23

List of Tables

Table 3-1 Atlas 14 Rainfall Depths	5
Table 3-2 Drainage Area Sizes	6
Table 3-3 Hydrologic Loss Parameters	6
Table 3-4 HCFCD Typical Impervious Cover Values	7
Table 3-5 Calculated Impervious Cover	7
Table 3-6 Calculated Tc and R Values	8
Table 3-7 HEC-HMS Peak Discharge	8
Table 5-1 Harvey (2017) WSE and Discharge Comparisons	15
Table 5-2 Memorial Day (2016) WSE and Discharge Comparisons	15

🛄 halff



Table 6-1 1% ACE (100-year) Existing Conditions Discharge Comparisons	17
Table 6-2 1% ACE (100-year) Existing Conditions WSE Comparisons	17
Table 6-3 Potentially Flooded Structures	18
Table 6-4 Potentially Flooded Structures	19
Table 7-1 Walnut Creek Detention Basin Parameters	23
Table 7-2 Walnut Creek Flow Difference	24
Table 7-3 Walnut Creek Water Surface Elevation Difference	24
Table 7-4 Birch Creek Detention Basins Parameters	25
Table 7-5 Birch Creek Flow Difference	25
Table 7-6 Birch Creek Water Surface Elevation Difference	26
Table 7-7 Combined Detention Basins Flow Difference	26
Table 7-8 Combined Detention Basins Water Surface Elevation Difference	26
Table 8-1 Benefited Structures	27
Table 8-2 Potential Structural Benefits for Historical Storms	28
Table 8-3 Potential Structural Benefits for Hurricane Harvey (2017) by Precinct	28
Table 8-4 Potential Structural Benefits for Memorial Day (2016) by Precinct	29
Table 8-5 Potential Structural Benefits for Tax Day (2016) by Precinct	29
Table 9-1 Project Costs Per Detention Basin Alternative	30
Table 9-2 USACE Residential Generic Depth-Damage Function	31
Table 9-3 Contents – Economic Percentage Values	32
Table 9-4 Residential Displacement Unit Cost	33
Table 9-5 Non-Residential Displacement Unit Cost	34
Table 9-6 Walnut Creek Detention Basin BCA Results	34
Table 9-7 Birch Creek Detention Basin BCA Results	35
Table 9-8 Birch-Walnut Creek Detention Basins BCA Results	35
Table 11-1 Benefitted Structures	40
Table 11-2 Final Benefit Cost Ratio	40

List of Appendices

D-1. BDF Spreadsheet





Exhibits

- Exhibit 1 Spring Creek Watershed
- Exhibit 2 Spring Creek Watershed Subbasins
- Exhibit 3 Modeling Extents & Layout
- Exhibit 4 Existing Impacted Structures
- Exhibit 5 Benefited Structures Walnut
- Exhibit 6 Proposed Walnut vs Existing 10 yr Comparison
- Exhibit 7 Proposed Walnut vs Existing 100 yr Comparison
- Exhibit 8 Proposed Walnut vs Existing 500 yr Comparison
- Exhibit 9 Benefited Structures Birch
- Exhibit 10 Proposed Birch vs Existing 10 yr Comparison
- Exhibit 11 Proposed Birch vs Existing 100 yr Comparison
- Exhibit 12 Proposed Birch vs Existing 500 yr Comparison
- Exhibit 13 Benefited Structures Combined
- Exhibit 14 Proposed Combined vs Existing 10 yr Comparison
- Exhibit 15 Proposed Combined vs Existing 100 yr Comparison
- Exhibit 16 Proposed Combined vs Existing 500 yr Comparison





1 Introduction and background

A hydrologic and hydraulic analysis provided the basis for sizing the two detention basins on each of the creeks, identifying the inundation limits upstream of the detention basins, and determining the downstream benefits. Hydrology was conducted using HEC-HMS version 4.8 and hydraulics using HEC-RAS version 5.0.7. Following the sizing of the structures and completion of the analysis, benefits were calculated based on the FEMA Benefit Cost Analysis (BCA) guidelines and tool.

1.1 Scope of work

The scope of work for hydrologic, hydraulic, and benefit cost analysis included the following:

- Development of hydrologic and hydraulic models for the Birch Creek, Walnut Creek, and Spring Creek watersheds to determine flood storage and hydraulic benefits provided by the proposed detention basins.
- Simulation of the models for two historical storm events to confirm calibration with observed conditions.
- Development of a structural database from publicly available information for structures potentially benefitting from the projects.
- Quantification of benefits from the projects both individually and in combination.
- Determination of the benefit cost ratio for the projects using the FEMA BCA toolkit over a 50-year period.

1.2 San Jacinto Regional Watershed Master Drainage Plan (SJRWMDP)

The San Jacinto River Regional Watershed Master Drainage Plan (SJRWMDP) was a comprehensive regional study led by the Harris County Flood Control District (HCFCD), Montgomery County, City of Houston (City), and the San Jacinto River Authority (SJRA). The study was completed in December 2020. The study goals were to identify existing flood risk within the San Jacinto River basin upstream of the Lake Houston dam and evaluate flood risk reduction alternatives on a regional basis. The study included development of hydrologic and hydraulic models for the major streams of the upper San Jacinto River watershed including Spring Creek.

Recommendations from the study for the Spring Creek watershed included two detention facilities on the Walnut Creek and Birch Creek tributaries. These recommended projects targeted flood reduction along Spring Creek as well as future mitigation for conveyance improvement projects in the watershed. The Walnut Creek and Birch Creek detention basin projects are further explored in the current analysis.

1.2.1 Walnut Creek detention basin

The proposed inline detention basin is located on Walnut Creek, a tributary to Spring Creek, approximately 0.6 miles north of the FM 1488 crossing and 5.5 miles west of Magnolia, Texas. The detention basin is in the upper half of the Spring Creek watershed and captures flow from a





drainage area of approximately 21 square miles. The location of the proposed detention basins is shown in Figure 1-1.



Figure 1-1 Walnut Creek Detention Basin Location (from SJRWMDP)

The proposed project includes a dry detention basin that reduces flows within the watershed. The control structure is a 46-foot-high earth dam with a concrete cap with a primary outfall consisting of 2 - 4' x 4' reinforced concrete boxes and a secondary ogee spillway approximately 200 feet in length. The impoundment requires approximately 0.7 million cubic yards of embankment. At the 1% ACE (Annual Chance Exceedance) water surface elevation the detention basin encompasses an area of 1,218 acres and detains over 12,000 acre-feet of storage.

1.2.2 Birch Creek detention basin

The proposed inline detention basin is located on Birch Creek, a tributary to Spring Creek, approximately 1 mile north of the FM 1488 crossing and 3.5 miles west of Magnolia, Texas. The detention basin is in the upper half of the Spring Creek watershed and captures flow from a drainage area of approximately 13 square miles. The location of the proposed detention basins is shown in Figure 1-2.







Figure 1-2 Birch Creek Detention Basin Location (from SJRWMDP)

The proposed project includes a dry detention basin that reduces flow within the watershed. The control structure is a 35-foot- high earth dam with a concrete cap with a primary outfall consisting of 2 - 4' x 3' reinforced concrete boxes and a secondary ogee spillway approximately 200 feet in length. The impoundment will require approximately 0.46 million cubic yards of embankment. At the 1% ACE water surface elevation the detention basin encompasses an area of 873 acres and detains over 7,700 acre-feet.



2 Data collection

iii halff

Various data sources were acquired, reviewed, and adjusted as part of the hydrologic and hydraulic analysis. Data types included terrain, gages, historical rainfall, previous studies, and modeling.

2.1 HCFCD modeling

The Modeling Assessment & Awareness Project (MAAPnext), led by the Harris County Flood Control District (HCFCD) in partnership with FEMA, involved the development of new modeling and updated floodplain mapping for Harris County's 22 major watersheds, including the Spring Creek watershed. The effort incorporated most current terrain and rainfall data and utilized new hydrologic and hydraulic modeling methodologies to better depict flood risk in the region. The feasibility study leveraged the following HCFCD models and supporting documentation:

- HEC-RAS (v5.0.7) model for the Spring Creek Watershed including simulations for both the frequency and historical storm events including Hurricane Harvey (2017), Memorial Day (2016), and Tax Day (2016).
- HEC-HMS (v4.3) model for the Spring Creek Watershed including simulations for both the frequency and historical storm events

2.2 Terrain

The terrain developed as part of the HCFCD mapping effort was used as the basis for the analysis. The terrain was developed in 2018 by the Texas Strategic Mapping (StratMap) Program on the North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD88), Geoid 12B (cell size is 3 feet x 3 feet). The terrain also incorporated channel bathymetry for the Spring Creek channel from Kuykendahl Road to the confluence with the West Fork San Jacinto River developed under MAAPnext.

2.3 Structural database

A structural database was developed and used for the calculation of damages for the benefit cost analysis. The database included building footprints, finished floor elevations, square footage, and building type.

- Building footprints were provided by the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) and screened to include structures within 1,000 feet of the 500-year floodplain. Structures smaller than 500 square feet were assumed to be sheds or other non-habitable structures and were removed from the database.
- Finished floor elevations were tabulated for each structure based on the underlying terrain elevations. Each structure's finished floor elevation was estimated to be one foot above the terrain elevation at the centroid of the structure.
- Square footage was obtained from the residing structure's county appraisal district (Waller, Montgomery, or Harris).
- Building types were set based on the TWDB information including either residential, industrial, or commercial.





3 Hydrology

The HEC-HMS models prepared by the HCFCD were used as the basis to develop runoff hydrographs for the watershed. These models were updated as needed to incorporate the proposed projects. Updates included changes to the drainage basins within the vicinity of the proposed projects as well as parameters associated with the basin changes. HEC-HMS v4.8 was used for the analysis.

3.1 Rainfall data

Rainfall data for the frequency storm events was obtained from HCFCD Rainfall Depths and Intensities White Paper for Harris County Hydrologic Region No. 1, which encompasses the Spring Creek watershed. Table 3-1 below provides the Atlas 14 rainfall depth, duration, and frequency data used.

Duration	10 % AEP ¹	2 % AEP	1% AEP	0.2 % AEP
Min	0.81	1.07	1.19	1.49
15 Min	1.62	2.13	2.36	2.95
1 Hour	3.07	4.06	4.51	5.87
2 Hour	4.03	5.67	6.49	9.04
3 Hour	4.66	6.84	7.99	11.50
6 Hour	5.79	8.94	10.70	15.90
12 Hour	6.95	11.10	13.40	20.10
1 Day	8.22	13.40	16.30	24.20

TADIC J-1 ALIAS 14 NAIIITAII DEDUIS	Table 3-1	Atlas	14	Rainfall	Dept	hs
-------------------------------------	-----------	-------	----	----------	------	----

¹ Annual Exceedance Probability

3.2 Hydrology updates

Drainage areas were obtained from the HCFCD model and verified with the topography and land use. Areas near the proposed project sites were subdivided and adjusted to include additional detail upstream of the proposed detention basins. Exhibit 2 shows the drainage areas from the prior study and drainage areas for the updated analysis. The HCFCD drainage area and updated drainage area sizes are shown in Table 3-2.





HCFCD Drainage Areas	Area (ac)	Updated Drainage Areas	Area (ac)
1501_06	1 888 05	J501_06	1,118.23
3301_00	1,000.75	J501_06_02	770.72
1503 04	2 0/1 67	J503_04_01	888.95
3303_04	2,041.07	J503_04_02	1,152.72
		J503_05_01	894.15
J503_05	2,216.47	J503_05_02	489.72
		J503_05_03	847.44

Table 3-2 Drainage Area Sizes

The hydrologic losses, impervious cover, and transform methodology were updated for the subdivided drainage areas. The methods from the HCFCD study were used to determine these parameters.

3.2.1 Hydrologic losses

Rainfall losses were calculated using the Green & Ampt method for all drainage areas. The Green & Ampt methodology requires suction and hydraulic conductivity values, which are based on soil type. The Canopy Loss Method was used in conjunction with Green and Ampt to account for losses due to vegetation. The values used in the HEC-HMS model are based on the HCFCD study and presented below in Table 3-3.

Table 3-3 Hydrologic Loss Parameters

Predominate	Hydrologic soil	Initial Canopy	Max. Canopy	Crop	Initial Moisture	Saturated	Suction (in)	Conductivity
Soil	group	(in)	(in)	Coefficient	Content	Content		(in/h)
Sandy Loam	В	0.0	0.5	1.0	0.059	0.46	2.286	0.181

3.2.2 Impervious cover

Impervious cover values were assigned based on the underlying land use type and the values from the HCFCD study as presented in Table 3-4.





Land Use	Description	Percent Impervious
Undeveloped	Unimproved, natural, or agricultural	0%
Residential – Rural Lots	\geq 5-acre ranch or farm	5%
Residential – Large Lots	> 1/2 acre new residential with storm sewers or roadside ditches with adequate capacity, OR $> 1/4$ acre older neighborhoods with limited capacity roadside ditches	25%
Residential – Small Lots	$\leq 1/4$ acre	40%
School	School with non-paved areas	40%
Developed Green Areas	Parks or golf courses	15%
Light Industrial/Commercial	Office, parks, nurseries, airports, warehouses, or manufacturing with non-paved areas	65%
High Density	Commercial, business, industrial, or apartments	85%
Isolated Transportation	Highway or major thoroughfare corridors	80%
Water	Detention basins, lake, and channels	100%

Table 3-4 HCFCD Typical Impervious Cover Values

Impervious cover values were recalculated for the subdivided drainage areas using the same GIS-based impervious cover layer developed in the HCFCD study. Table 3-5 shows the original and recalculated impervious cover values for the updated drainage areas.

Original Subbasins	Original Impervious	Updated Subbasins	Updated Impervious
J501_06	6 250/	J501_06	2.58%
	0.5570	J501_06_02	11.82%
J503_04	1 950/	J503_04_01	7.66%
	4.8370	J503_04_02	2.68%
J503_05	10.75%	J503_05_01	14.59%
		J503_05_02	4.83%
		J503_05_03	10.50%

Table 3-5 Calculated Impervious Cover

3.2.3 Transform method

The Clark Unit Hydrograph Method was used for the hydrograph transform method and uses both a time of concentration factor (Tc) and a storage coefficient (R). The Tc and R values for the updated drainage areas were computed from the Basin Development Factor (BDF) method in the HCFCD study. Table 3-6 shows the original and recalculated Tc and R values for the updated drainage areas.





Original Subbasins	Original TC	Original R	Updated Subbasins	Updated TC	Updated R
J501_06	2.03	5.40	J501_06	1.52	4.16
	2.05		J501_06_02	1.18	3.20
J503_04	1.82	4.85	J503_04_01	1.14	3.10
	1.02		J503_04_02	1.45	3.96
J503_05		5.68	J503_05_01	1.02	2.79
	2.14		J503_05_02	1.07	3.02
			J503_05_03	1.28	3.53

3.3 HEC-HMS results

The HEC-HMS model was simulated for the frequency and historical storm events to develop the peak flows and hydrographs for the updated drainage areas. The results for the original and updated peak discharges for the 10% ACE, 2% ACE, 1% ACE, and 0.2% ACE events are shown in Table 3-7. The peak discharges remained unchanged for drainage areas that were not subdivided.

Original Subbasins	Peak Discharge (cfs)			Updated	Peak Discharge (cfs)				
	10%	2%	1%	0.2%	Subbasins	10%	2%	1%	0.2%
J501_06	1,092 1,8	1.816	1,816 2,222	3,433	J501_06	792	1,292	1,568	2,388
		1,010			J501_06_02	688	1,090	1,303	1,942
J503_04	1,305 2,	2 1 2 6	2 508	3,984	J503_04_01	802	1,274	1,525	2,271
		2,130	2,398		J503_04_02	849	1,382	1,670	2,540
J503_05	1,266 2,0			3,933	J503_05_01	897	1,395	1,655	2,439
		2,092	2,550		J503_05_02	450	710	850	1,267
					J503_05_03	298	494	601	1,088

Table 3-7 HEC-HMS Peak Discharge





4 Existing hydraulic model

The HEC-RAS models prepared by the HCFCD were used as a basis for the hydraulic analysis and updated as needed to reflect changes in the topography and land use as well as re-configured for the analysis of the two projects.

4.1 HCFCD model

The HCFCD HEC-RAS model consisted of a 1D/2D model of the entire watershed. The Spring Creek main stem was modeled with 1D cross sections for flows within the main channel and 2D zones for the floodplain. Northern tributaries in the model included Panther Branch, Mill Creek, Walnut Creek, Birch Creek, and Threemile Creek all of which were modeled using 1D cross sections. Southern tributaries included several HCFCD channels noted as J109, M101, J121, J131, J157, J158, J231 which were modeled using combined 1D/2D sections. The layout of the 1D/2D hydraulic model for the Spring Creek watershed is shown in Figure 4-1.



Figure 4-1 1D/2D Spring Creek Hydraulic Model Layout

4.2 Model adjustments

Since the HEC-RAS model was recently developed and calibrated, updates to the model were focused on Birch Creek and Walnut Creek to both accurately assess the existing conditions of the creeks as well as prepare for modeling the proposed projects. The layout of the revised 1D/2D hydraulic model for the Spring Creek watershed is shown in Exhibit 3.

4.2.1 2D area

The HCFCD HEC-RAS model consisted of 1D cross sections along Walnut Creek that extended into Birch Creek upstream of FM 1488. The cross sections upstream of FM 1488 were removed





and replaced with a 2D area that covered the upstream portion of Walnut Creek and Birch Creek. A 2D area was used instead of 1D cross sections so that the alignment of the projects could be relocated as necessary and to best account for the footprint of the proposed projects. The 2D area boundary, shown in Figure 4-2, was delineated based on the upstream drainage area boundaries for Birch Creek and Walnut Creek.



Figure 4-2 Walnut and Birch Creek 2D Area

4.2.2 Internal boundary conditions

The hydrographs for the drainage areas within the 2D area were added as internal boundary conditions. On the upstream end of the 2D area the boundary conditions were placed perpendicularly to the stream to simulate the upstream cross section of the stream. The boundary conditions for the drainage areas along the stream were placed following the stream centerline. The internal boundary conditions within the 2D area are shown in Figure 4-3.







Figure 4-3 2D Area Internal Boundary Conditions

4.2.3 Breaklines

Breaklines were added to outline the centerlines of streams located within the 2D area. The breaklines oriented the cell alignments to best match the flow patterns for each creek. Figure 4-4 shows the breaklines that were added to the 2D area.



Figure 4-4 2D Area Breaklines




4.2.4 Cross sections adjustments

Cross sections along Walnut Creek downstream of FM 1488 were extended to contain the entire 0.2% ACE extents. Cross section elevations were obtained from the terrain data and roughness values corresponded to the existing land use values used within the HCFCD study. The adjusted cross sections are shown in Figure 4-5 below.



Figure 4-5 Walnut Creek Adjusted Cross Sections

Cross sections were also added along Walnut Creek from FM 1488 to the confluence with Birch Creek. The cross sections along Birch Creek Upstream of FM 1488 were removed and replaced with a 2D area. Cross section elevations were obtained from the terrain data and roughness values corresponded to the existing land use values used within the previous study. The cross sections that were added and adjusted on Walnut Creek are shown in Figure 4-6.



Spring Creek Watershed Flood Control Dams Conceptual Engineering Feasibility Study





Figure 4-6 Walnut Creek Additional Cross Sections

4.2.5 Additional structure

The HCFCD HEC-RAS model included the FM 1488 crossing on Birch Creek, but not along Walnut Creek. The FM 1488 crossing along Walnut Creek was included from field survey provided by Waller County. Figure 4-7 shows the additional crossing location on FM 1488.



Figure 4-7 Walnut Creek Additional Structure

4.2.6 1D/2D connections

At the downstream end of the 2D area, two 2D connections were placed along Walnut Creek and Birch Creek. The 2D connections connected the 2D area and storage areas located on the upstream end of Walnut Creek and Birch Creek. This allowed for flow to go from the 2D area to





the 1D sections of Walnut and Birch Creek. The two 2D connections and storage areas are shown in Figure 4-8.



Figure 4-8 1D/2D Connections on Walnut and Birch Creek



5 Calibration

The existing conditions model was simulated for two historical storm events that were previously calibrated in the HCFCD study, and results were compared to ensure the model would provide reasonable results when compared to observed conditions. Table 5-1 below shows the Harvey (2017) observed water surface elevations, as well as discharge and water surface elevations for the HCFCD model and the revised existing conditions model.

	SH 249	FM2978	Kuykendahl	I-45
HCFCD Discharge	55,315	80,021	80,522	97,444
Revised Discharge	53,774	75,857	76,638	95,019
HCFCD WSEL	165.61	154.19	141.00	111.19
Revised WSEL	165.37	153.76	140.79	111.81
Observed WSEL	165.08	153.74	140.62	111.40

Table 5-1 Harvey (2017) WSE and Discharge Comparisons

Table 5-2 below shows the Memorial Day (2016) observed water surface elevations, as well as discharge and water surface elevations for the HCFCD model and the revised existing conditions model.

	· · ·	,	8 1		
	SH 249	FM2978	Kuykendahl	I-45	
HCFCD Discharge	45,954	65,310	63,959	67,631	
Revised Discharge	46,839	63,941	62,511	66,918	
HCFCD WSEL	164.68	152.96	138.39	108.14	
Revised WSEL	164.12	152.37	138.61	108.61	
Observed WSEL	164.66	152.90	139.19	108.25	

Table 5-2 Memorial Day (2016) WSE and Discharge Comparisons

The revised existing conditions model has similar results to the previous HCFCD calibration as well as the observed conditions. These results showed that with the changes to the model, it remained calibrated and appropriate for the benefit analysis.





6 Existing conditions results

The calibrated models were simulated for the 10% ACE, 2% ACE, 1% ACE, and 0.2% ACE events to determine discharges and water surface elevations throughout the watershed.

6.1 Spring Creek watershed summary

The Spring Creek watershed has over 392 square miles of drainage area that consists of flows from Grimes, Waller, Montgomery, and Harris Counties. Most of the runoff reaches the creek through the four major northern tributaries: Threemile Creek, Walnut Creek, Mill Creek, and Panther Branch. Peak flows for the 1% ACE in Spring Creek are over 70,000 cfs at the confluence with the West Fork, making it one of the higher flow watersheds within the San Jacinto River basin. Figure 6-1 shows how the flows combine throughout the watershed and the 1% ACE peak discharges at key locations in the creek.



Figure 6-1 1% ACE (100-year) Flows Throughout Spring Creek



6.2 Discharge comparisons

Discharges for the 1% ACE event were compared between the effective FEMA model, HCFCD model, and the revised model used for the study to identify major changes. In general, the revised model discharges are higher than the effective FEMA model due to the application of Atlas 14 rainfall in the watershed but match well with the HCFCD discharges. The increases in discharges from the effective modeling indicate that flood risk may be higher than those shown on current FEMA maps (which are based on pre-Atlas 14 rainfall values).

	On Walnut Creek	Walnut Creek Confluence	SH 249	Kuykendahl	Gosling	I-45	West Fork Confluence
Effective Discharge	-	44,311	44,311	54,138	49,790	57,889	76,749
HCFCD Discharge	23,646	53,004	49,458	60,143	56,818	63,757	70,074
Revised Discharge	18,334	48,330	46,808	58,220	56,087	60,814	69,337

Table 6-1 1% ACE (100-year) Existing Conditions Discharge Comparisons

6.3 Water surface elevation comparisons

Water surface elevations for the 1% ACE event were compared between the effective FEMA model, HCFCD model and the revised model used for the study to identify major changes. In general, the revised model elevations are higher than the effective FEMA model due to the application of Atlas 14 rainfall in the watershed. The increases in elevation show that the watershed has more potential for flood risk than that shown on current FEMA maps (which are based on pre-Atlas 14 rainfall values).

	On Walnut Creek	Walnut Creek Confluence	SH 249	Kuykendahl	Gosling	I-45	West Fork Confluence
Effective WSEL	-	168.75	161.87	136.99	126.00	107.24	67.10
HCFCD WSEL	187.54	170.46	164.53	138.76	127.81	111.26	71.42
Revised WSEL	186.95	170.06	164.09	138.44	127.52	111.07	71.29

Table 6-2 1% ACE (100-year) Existing Conditions WSE Comparisons

6.4 Structure flooding summary

The resulting water surface elevations from the revised model were compared to assumed building finished floor elevations to identify the number of structures potentially flooded in each storm event. Spring Creek has a wide and deep floodplain and in general does not experience





significant structural flooding until it reaches the 2% ACE event. This indicates that structural flooding is infrequent; however, when large storm events occur, there is the potential for widespread damages.

Exhibit 4 shows the structures that are potentially flooded for the 10% ACE, 2% ACE, 1% ACE, and 0.2% ACE events. The number of potentially flooded structures in Spring Creek for the 10% ACE, 2% ACE, 1% ACE, and 0.2% ACE events are in Table 6-3.

Event	Potentially Flooded Structures
10% ACE	42
2% ACE	292
1% ACE	848
0.2% ACE	9,603

Table 6-3 Potentially Flooded Structures

While damages occur throughout the floodplain of Spring Creek, concentrations of flood damages tend to occur in the following areas:

- Walnut Creek There are nearly a hundred structures within the Walnut Creek floodplain that are most single-family residential housing in rural subdivisions. Most structures are older homes likely built prior to floodplain regulations and are subject to frequent flooding due to the creek.
- SH 249 In this location there are low lying older neighborhoods that are susceptible to flooding in the 50-year event, as well as a large amount of commercial and industrial facilities that are inundated in the larger events. Most structures here reside in Montgomery County.
- FM 2978 There are multiple residential structures and commercial/industrial facilities in Montgomery County that are susceptible to flooding in the larger events. This includes communities on Dobbin-Huffsmith Road and sections of the Northgrove neighborhood.
- Kuykendahl road This area is mostly residential structures in Harris County that are susceptible to flooding in the 500-year event including the Creekside and Timmarron Lakes neighborhoods of The Woodlands.
- Between Gosling Rd and I-45 There are multiple residential structures and a few commercial/industrial sites in Montgomery County that are susceptible to flooding in the larger events. Notable neighborhoods include Grogan's Point, Timber Lakes, and the commercial districts near Rayford Road.
- Grand Parkway There are many residential structures around Grand Parkway in Montgomery County that are susceptible to flooding in the 500-year event including the Forest Village, Spring Trails, Fox Run, and Benders Landing neighborhoods.





The number of potentially flooded structures in Spring Creek for the 10% ACE, 2% ACE, 1% ACE, and 0.2% ACE events for each county are in Table 6-4.

Tuble of Froendury Frooded Structures						
Event	Waller	Montgomery	Harris			
10% ACE	4	30	8			
2% ACE	17	251	24			
1% ACE	32	743	73			
0.2% ACE	60	7,575	1,968			

Table 6-4 Potentially Flooded Structures





7 Proposed projects

As recommended in the San Jacinto Regional Watershed Master Drainage Plan, two projects are proposed within the Walnut Creek watershed to provide flood mitigation along Spring Creek. One project is proposed on Walnut Creek upstream of FM 1488. The second project is proposed along the Birch Creek tributary also upstream of FM 1488.

7.1 Modeling approach

The proposed projects are located within the 2D area on the upstream end of Walnut Creek. The detention basins were modeled by adding 2D connections along the proposed project alignments. The 2D connections are shown in Figure 7-1.



Figure 7-1 2D Connections Modeling Proposed Detention Basins

The 2D connections were modeled as ogee weirs and the weir elevations matched the top of dam and spillway elevations. The project outlets were modeled as large culvert openings at the flowline of the streams. A cross section view of the 2D connections for the proposed Walnut and Birch Creek projects are shown in Figure 7-2 and Figure 7-3.



Spring Creek Watershed Flood Control Dams Conceptual Engineering Feasibility Study



Walnut_Dam



Figure 7-2 Walnut Dam Cross Section View of Dam 2D Connection

Birch_Dam



Figure 7-3 Birch Dam Cross Section View of Dam 2D Connection





7.2 Optimization

The detention basin elevations and footprints as presented in the SJRWMDP were initially simulated within the revised models to identify the design and benefits of the features. The models showed that the project areas were not completely full during large events and the size of the detention footprint could be reduced while providing similar benefits.

An optimization analysis was performed to determine the optimal volume within both the Birch and Walnut Creek detention basins that would minimize cost while still providing benefits along Spring Creek. Several different volume iterations for each dam were simulated and resulting water surface elevations compared at Kuykendahl Road. The Birch Creek comparisons are shown in Figure 7-4.





The optimization for Birch Creek showed that a detention volume of approximately 4,700 acrefeet would provide an optimized solution where the water surface elevation reductions are maximized while the volume is minimized. This volume became the new target volume for the project area behind the dam.

The Walnut Creek comparisons are shown in Figure 7-5. The optimization for Walnut Creek showed that a detention volume of approximately 6,600 acre-feet would provide an optimized solution where the water surface elevation reductions are maximized while the volume is minimized. This volume became the new target volume for the project area behind the dam.







Figure 7-5 Walnut Creek Volume Vs WSE Reduction Comparison

7.3 Walnut Creek detention basin

7.3.1 Description

The detention basin will be a dry detention basin that passes low flows and everyday rain events to match existing conditions and detains water during larger storm events. Table 7-1 shows a variety of parameters detailing the size of the detention basin.

	Dam Design Configuration
Spillway Elevation	254.7 ft
Spillway Length	175 ft
Top of Dam	263.6 ft
Max Dam Height	39.1 ft
1% ACE Inundation Area	940 ac
1% ACE Storage Capacity	7,300 ac-ft
Opening Size	6' x 17' RCB

Table 7-1 Walnut Creek Detention Basin Parameters

7.3.2 Hydraulic results

The proposed Walnut Creek detention basin reduces the flow and water surface elevations throughout Spring Creek. Table 7-2 and Table 7-3 show the reduction in flow and water surface elevations between the proposed conditions and revised existing conditions for the 10% ACE, 2% ACE, 1% ACE, and 0.2% ACE events, respectively.



Flow Difference (cfs)							
	On Walnut Creek	Walnut Creek Confluence	SH 249	Kuykendahl	Gosling	I-45	West Fork Confluence
10% ACE	-1,452	-334	-773	-450	-431	-223	0
2% ACE	-4,047	-903	-2,837	-1,954	-1,690	-1,582	-1,200
1% ACE	-6,381	-1,214	-3,397	-2,724	-3,409	-3,319	-1,296
0.2% ACE	-9,874	-1,956	-2,719	-1,982	-2,201	-1,324	-708

Table 7-2 Walnut Creek Flow Difference

Table 7-3 Walnut Creek Water Surface Elevation Difference

	Water Surface Elevation Difference (ft)						
	On	Walnut	SH 249	Kuykendahl	Gosling	I-45	West Fork
	Walnut	Creek					Confluence
	Creek	Confluence					
10% ACE	-1.15	-0.30	-0.29	-0.14	-0.12	-0.08	0.00
2% ACE	-2.1	-0.59	-0.58	-0.41	-0.37	-0.34	-0.25
1% ACE	-2.8	-0.75	-0.77	-0.54	-0.50	-0.38	-0.22
0.2% ACE	-3.03	-0.78	-0.71	-0.56	-0.41	-0.09	-0.15

24





7.4 Birch Creek detention basin

7.4.1 Description

The detention basin will be a dry detention basin that passes low flows and everyday rain events to match existing conditions and detains water during larger storm events. Table 7-4 shows a variety of parameters detailing the size of the dam.

	Dam Design Configuration
Spillway Elevation	251.2 ft
Spillway Length	175 ft
Top of Dam	259.1 ft
Max Dam Height	35.4 ft
1% ACE Inundation Area	690 ac
1% ACE Storage Capacity	4,800 ac-ft
Opening Size	6' x 16' RCB

Table 7-4 Birch Creek Detention Basins Parameters

7.4.2 Hydraulic results

The proposed Birch Creek detention basin reduces the flow and water surface elevations throughout Spring Creek. Table 7-5 and Table 7-6 show the reduction in flow and water surface elevations between the proposed conditions and revised existing conditions for the 10% ACE, 2% ACE, 1% ACE, and 0.2% ACE events, respectively.

Table 7-5 Bircl	Creek Flow	Difference
-----------------	------------	------------

Flow Difference (cfs)							
	On Walnut Creek	Walnut Creek Confluence	SH 249	Kuykendahl	Gosling	I-45	West Fork Confluence
10% ACE	-979	-272	-678	-449	-417	-294	-1
2% ACE	-2,587	-639	-1,860	-1,230	-1,012	-850	-556
1% ACE	-4,399	-868	-2,349	-1,901	-1,988	-2,562	-811
0.2% ACE	-6,235	-1,384	-1,896	-1,263	-1,438	-826	-428





Water Surface Elevation Difference (ft)									
	On Walnut Creek	Walnut Creek Confluence	SH 249	Kuykendahl	Gosling	I-45	West Fork Confluence		
10% ACE	-0.79	-0.26	-0.26	-0.14	-0.12	-0.11	0.00		
2% ACE	-1.36	-0.40	-0.38	-0.25	-0.22	-0.18	-0.11		
1% ACE	-1.99	-0.52	-0.54	-0.36	-0.33	-0.23	-0.14		
0.2% ACE	-1.87	-0.54	-0.49	-0.37	-0.26	-0.06	-0.09		

Table 7-6 Birch Creek Water Surface Elevation Difference

7.5 Combined detention basin hydraulic results

The proposed Birch Creek and Walnut Creek detention basins together reduce the flow and water surface elevations throughout Spring Creek. Table 7-7 and Table 7-8 show the reduction in flow and water surface elevations between the proposed conditions and revised existing conditions for the 10% ACE, 2% ACE, 1% ACE, and 0.2% ACE events, respectively.

Flow Difference (cfs)									
	On Walnut Creek	Walnut Creek Confluence	SH 249	Kuykendahl	Gosling	I-45	West Fork Confluence		
10% ACE	-2,309	-597	-1,467	-888	-821	-489	0		
2% ACE	-7,601	-1,514	-4,699	-3,189	-2,726	-2,379	-1,775		
1% ACE	-10,626	-1,917	-5,441	-4,614	-5,137	-4,689	-2,134		
0.2% ACE	-17,676	-3,190	-4,596	-3,442	-3,792	-2,683	-1,191		

Table 7-7 Combined Detention Basins Flow Difference

Table 7-8 Combined Detention Basins Water Surface Elevation Difference

	Water Surface Elevation Difference (ft)										
	On Walnut Creek	Walnut Creek Confluence	SH 249	Kuykendahl	Gosling	I-45	West Fork Confluence				
10% ACE	-1.96	-0.57	-0.56	-0.29	-0.25	-0.18	0.00				
2% ACE	-2.90	-1.00	-1.00	-0.68	-0.61	-0.53	-0.37				
1% ACE	-3.64	-1.18	-1.20	-0.88	-0.82	-0.67	-0.36				
0.2% ACE	-4.47	-1.31	-1.20	-0.93	-0.70	-0.15	-0.26				



8 Structure benefit analysis

Using the structure database as well as the hydraulic model results, an analysis of benefits was conducted to determine the number and frequency of structures that would benefit from the detention basins. The detention basins were evaluated both independently and in a combined scenario to understand the benefits for both the frequency storms as well as the historical storm events.

8.1 Frequency storms

The proposed Birch Creek and Walnut Creek detention basins reduce the number of structures impacted throughout Spring Creek for each of the modeled frequency events. Table 8-1 show the benefited structures for the 10% ACE, 2% ACE, 1% ACE, and 0.2% ACE events with the Birch Creek detention basin, Walnut Creek detention basin, and combined detention basin scenarios.

	Birch		Wa	lnut	Birch + Walnut		
	Reduced ¹	Removed ²	Reduced ¹	Removed ²	Reduced ¹	Removed ²	
10% ACE	37	2	36	5	30	11	
2% ACE	252	48	230	70	199	101	
1% ACE	802	160	738	225	629	335	
0.2% ACE	9,207	303	9,032	484	8,762	795	

Table 8-1 Benefited Structures

¹ Structures that are still in the inundation area but the depth of flooding at the structure was reduced ² Structures that would no longer flood

The results show the detention basins have widespread benefit in reducing water surface elevations for all storm events due to the large detention volume provided. Over 9,000 structures show some type of benefit from each detention basin, including several hundred showing removal from the 1% ACE floodplain.





8.2 Historical storms

The proposed Birch Creek and Walnut Creek facilities were modeled with historical rainfall to determine the potential structural benefit if the facilities had been in operation prior to the events. Table 8-2 show the potential benefited structures for Hurricane Harvey (2017), Memorial Day (2016), and Tax Day (2016) with the Birch Creek detention basin, Walnut Creek detention basin, and combined detention basin scenarios.

	Birch		Walnut		Birch + Walnut	
	Reduced ¹	Removed ²	Reduced ¹	Removed ²	Reduced ¹	Removed ²
Harvey	3,749	254	5,081	321	5,351	542
Memorial Day	1,230	160	1,234	233	1,237	359
Tax Day	241	14	235	13	286	93

Table 8-2 Potential Structural Benefits for Historical Storms

¹ Structures that are still in the inundation area but the depth of flooding at the structure was reduced ² Structures that would no longer flood

Table 8-3 shows the potential benefited structures for Hurricane Harvey (2017) within each county precinct.

	Birch		Walnut		Birch + Walnut	
	Reduced ¹	Removed ²	Reduced ¹	Removed ²	Reduced ¹	Removed ²
Harris County Precinct 3	662	45	701	53	701	90
Harris County Precinct 4	11	1	11	2	11	2
Montgomery County Precinct 2	423	45	423	50	432	74
Montgomery County Precinct 3	2,631	154	3,924	203	4,185	358
Waller County Precinct 2	22	9	22	13	22	18

Table 8-3 Potential Structural Benefits for Hurricane Harvey (2017) by Precinct

¹ Structures that are still in the inundation area but the depth of flooding at the structure was reduced ² Structures that would no longer flood

Table 8-4 show the potential benefited structures for Memorial Day (2016) within each county precinct.





	Birch		Wa	Walnut		Birch + Walnut	
	Reduced ¹	Removed ²	Reduced ¹	Removed ²	Reduced ¹	Removed ²	
Harris County Precinct 3	120	19	120	23	120	33	
Harris County Precinct 4	8	0	8	1	8	1	
Montgomery County Precinct 2	361	41	361	64	361	95	
Montgomery County Precinct 3	712	85	716	126	719	206	
Waller County Precinct 2	29	15	29	19	29	24	

Table 8-4 Potential Structural Benefits for Memorial Day (2016) by Precinct

¹ Structures that are still in the inundation area but the depth of flooding at the structure was reduced ² Structures that would no longer flood

Table 8-5 show the potential benefited structures for Tax Day (2016) within each county precinct.

	Birch		Walnut		Birch + Walnut	
	Reduced ¹	Removed ²	Reduced ¹	Removed ²	Reduced ¹	Removed ²
Harris County Precinct 3	18	6	18	6	18	7
Harris County Precinct 4	3	0	3	0	5	2
Montgomery County Precinct 2	126	0	123	0	151	47
Montgomery County Precinct 3	85	8	84	7	97	26
Waller County Precinct 2	9	0	7	0	15	11

Table 8-5 Potential Structural Benefits for Tax Day (2016) by Precinct

¹ Structures that are still in the inundation area but the depth of flooding at the structure was reduced

² Structures that would no longer flood





9 Benefit cost analysis

For each of the evaluated detention basin alternatives described in Section 7, benefit-cost analyses (BCA) were performed to evaluate flood damage benefits for structures within the watershed of Spring Creek. The analyses utilized the FEMA BCA Toolkit version 6.0 to evaluate cost-effectiveness, adhering to accepted FEMA Benefit Cost Analysis practices. Base data was gathered and analyzed based on the methodologies described in Section 2.2.

9.1 Methodology

Information from the hydraulic models including water surface elevations for both existing conditions and each of the proposed detention basin alternatives were extracted to perform the analysis. In addition, base data such as residential and non-residential building footprints, building type and use, location, terrain, and building square footage were used within the analysis.

9.1.1 Period of analysis

The period of analysis was based on 50 years, which is the typical benefit period for dam projects which are in service for several decades. The costs over the 50-year period account for estimated environmental mitigation, property acquisition, and capital costs. Project cost for the individual as well as combined detention basins are summarized in Table 9-1.

Project	Cost
Birch Creek	\$105 M
Walnut Creek	\$193 M
Combined	\$298 M

Table 9-1 Project Costs Per Detention Basin Alternative

9.1.2 Interest rates and price levels

All economic damages, benefits, and costs for drainage improvement projects use base fiscal year (FY) 2024. Future damages, benefits, and costs use the FEMA-default discount rate of 3.1 percent over the 50-year period of analysis.

9.1.3 Affected structures

Following the completed analysis of the existing condition results, the structures showing inundation based on the estimated finished floor elevations and the modeled inundation areas were inventoried into affected structures. This inventory captured all residential and non-residential buildings within 1,000 feet of the Spring Creek 0.2% ACE floodplain. Structures under 500 square feet were removed from this analysis. The finished floor elevations were determined by the elevation of the Lidar data at the centroid of the structure with an additional 1 foot. Affected structures were assigned flood depths for each of the modeled frequency events under existing conditions and each of the proposed alternatives.





9.1.4 Depth-damage functions

Depth-damage functions (DDF) are used to link the hydraulic data inputs, structure value, content value, and flood elevations to determine the monetary value of flood damages. These functions identify the percentage of the total damage value that correspond to the severity of flooding. Functions for damages to residential property structures and contents were obtained from the USACE EGM 04-01. Functions for non-residential properties are specific to building type and use; therefore, this study used the FEMA toolkit's default DDF by building type. Table 9-2 presents the Generic USACE depth-damage functions used for all residential structures in this study.

Flood	One Story, No basement		Two or More Stor	ies, No basement	
Depth	Mean of	Damages	Mean of Damages		
(ft.)	Structure	Contents	Structure	Contents	
-2	0%	0%	0%	0%	
-1	2.5%	2.4%	3.0%	1.0%	
0	13.4%	8.1%	9.3%	5.0%	
1	23.3%	13.3%	15.2%	8.7%	
2	32.1%	17.9%	20.9%	12.2%	
3	40.1%	22.0%	26.3%	15.5%	
4	47.1%	25.7%	31.4%	18.5%	
5	53.2%	28.8%	36.2%	21.3%	
6	58.6%	31.5%	40.7%	23.9%	
7	63.2%	33.8%	44.9%	26.3%	
8	67.2%	35.7%	48.8%	28.4%	
9	70.5%	37.2%	52.4%	30.3%	
10	73.2%	38.4%	55.7%	32.0%	
11	75.4%	39.2%	58.7%	33.4%	
12	77.2%	39.7%	61.4%	34.7%	
13	78.5%	40.0%	63.8%	35.6%	
14	79.5%	40.0%	65.9%	36.4%	
15	80.2%	40.0%	67.7%	36.9%	
16	80.7%	40.0%	69.2%	37.2%	

Table 9-2 USACE Residential Generic Depth-Damage Function

9.1.5 Building size

The building size is defined as the entire finished and livable space with disregard to unfinished basements, porches, attached garages, and other outside areas. For non-residential structures, the building size is equivalent to the first-floor area as it is assumed that only the first-floor area will sustain damages to the building and contents in a flood event. The first-floor area is a parameter to avoid inputting the full building square footage for a multi-story building.

The building sizes are sourced from the County Appraisal District databases for Harris, Montgomery, and Waller Counties.





9.1.6 Building replacement value and costs

The Building Replacement Value (BRV) is defined as the cost per square foot to replace an affected structure with a functionally equivalent building. This value is not the equivalent of the current market or assessed value of the structure. The BRV considers only the current cost of labor and the replacement materials. The FEMA default BRV of \$100 per square foot was used in this analysis.

The total building replacement cost is found from the product of the BRV and the building size. The building replacement cost and the structure data are applied to a DDF as shown in Table 9-2 to calculate the expected annual losses (damages) in relation to the water surface elevations (depth) modeled at a given structure.

9.1.7 Content value

Content values for all residential and non-residential structures were calculated using the FEMA default method as a percentage of the BRV.

- For residential structures, the default method considers the contents to be equivalent to 100% of the building replacement costs mentioned in the BRV section. This total content value, which does not include permanent utilities such as plumbing and electrical systems, is applied to the contents section of a DDF as shown in Table 9-2.
- For non-residential structures, the content values are determined by the product of the first-floor area, the BRV, and an economic percentage value multiplier based on the building type and use. It was undetermined if the buildings were pre-engineered; therefore, all non-residential buildings were considered engineered buildings for a conservative approach. Table 9-3 displays the FEMA BCA Toolkit's default economic values by non-residential building type and use.

Duilding Uso	Value Multiplier	Value Multiplier
Dununig Ose	(Engineered Building)	(Pre-engineered Building)
Apartment	10%	12%
Clothing, Retail	29%	36%
Industrial Light	38%	47%
Office One-Story	12%	14%
Service Station	66%	83%
Warehouse, Non-Refrigerated	36%	43%

 Table 9-3 Contents – Economic Percentage Values

9.1.8 Additional benefits

A major component in determining benefits for flood mitigation projects is based on the effects of depth reduction and evaluated monetary damages, described in the previous sections. Additional benefits may be incorporated into the overall benefits including the effects the project may have on services and residents.





Displacement

An additional part of the standard benefits calculation includes the residential and non-residential displacement costs after a flood event. Residential displacement losses represent the cost to residents caused by being out of their home after a storm event causes damage to the structure. The cost of residential displacement was calculated using the method and the recommended values in the FEMA BCA Toolkit. These costs account for temporary lodging for each displaced household and increased meal costs associated with eating out of the home for each displaced resident. The unit costs are sourced from the U.S. General Services Administration's (GSA) "FY 2025 per diem rates for Texas."¹

Expected annual benefits depend on the number of displaced residents per the depth of flooding at the structures. The total benefits associated with the avoidance of residential displacement costs are summarized in Table 9-4. The meal cost per person on a daily basis is found by the difference of the U.S. GSA's unit costs of meals per day per capita and the daily meal cost of eating at home per person.

For this study, the population per household was not accounted for from the appraisal districts. The U.S. Census Bureau's "QuickFacts for Texas" states the average persons per households is 2.7; therefore, the number of residents per structure was rounded to 3 persons per household for the BCA input requirement.²

County	Meals per Day per Capita	Cost of Eating at Home per Day	Meal Cost per Person per Day	Hotel per Day per Family, up to 5 People
Waller (standard rate)	\$68	\$10	\$58	\$110
Harris and Montgomery	\$80	\$10	\$70	\$128

Table 9-4 Residential Displacement Unit Cost

Nonresidential displacement losses represent the rental costs and one-time costs that an owner would experience for loss of function. Rental costs consider that the non-residential structure will rent the same amount of space required for the damaged building use. One-time costs consider the costs required to transport relevant items to the alternate rental locations and other pertinent costs due to displacement.

The rental costs and the one-time costs are determined by the building type and building use, and the FEMA default values are summarized in Table 9-5

¹<u>U.S. General Services Administration FY 2025 per diem rates for Texas</u>

² <u>U.S. Census Bureau QuickFacts Texas Table</u>



Label	Occupancy Class	Rental Cost per sq.ft. per day	One-time Cost per sq.ft.
COM3	Personal and Repair Services	\$ 1.83	\$ 1.28
COM4	Professional/Technical/Business	\$ 1.83	\$ 1.28
IND2	Light	\$ 0.37	\$ 1.28
AGR1	Agriculture	\$ 0.91	\$ 0.91
GOV1	General Services	\$ 1.37	\$ 1.28

Table 9-5 Non-Residential Displacement Unit Cost

Social benefits

Flooding can be a mental stress and added anxiety to residents experiencing natural disasters. Social benefits are based on FEMA BCA standard values which include \$2,443 for treatment of mental stress and anxiety for each resident of a home benefitted by the project and \$8,736 for the loss of production for full-time workers impacted by the flooding.

To standardize the social benefits, the same assumption for number of residents from the displacement section was made. For number of working residents, the U.S. Census Bureau provides Texas's total employment and the total households to provide an average of 1 working resident per household¹. With the FEMA standard values and the assumptions made for residents and working residents, the social benefits applied is equal to \$16,065 per benefitted residential structure.

9.2 Walnut Creek results

A benefit-cost analysis was performed for the Walnut Creek Detention Basin Alternative using the water surface elevation results described in Section 7.3 with the parameters described in Section 9.1. The benefit value derived for this alternative was used along with the engineering opinion of probable project cost to generate the final benefit-cost ratio for the Walnut Creek Detention Basin, as shown in Table 9-6.

Duilding Type	-	Total	
bunung Type –	Standard	Social	Total
Residential	\$42,899,652	\$141,420,195	\$184,319,847
Non-Residential	\$17,467,588	\$0	\$17,467,588
		Total Mitigation Benefits	\$201,787,435
		Total Project Cost	\$193,071,637
		Project BCR	1.05

Using the total mitigation benefits and the associated project cost, the Walnut Creek Detention Basin has a benefit cost ratio (BCR) of 1.05.

¹ U.S. Census Bureau QuickFacts Texas Table





9.3 Birch Creek results

A benefit-cost analysis was performed for the Birch Creek Detention Basin Alternative using the results described in Section 7.4 with the parameters described in Section 9.1. The benefit value derived for this alternative was used along with the engineering opinion of probable project cost to generate the final benefit-cost ratio for the Birch Creek Detention Basin, as shown in Table 9-7.

Puilding Type	J	Total	
Bunning Type —	Standard Social		
Residential	\$33,369,403	\$141,163,155	\$174,532,558
Non-Residential	\$10,814,136	\$0	\$10,814,136
		Total Mitigation Benefits	\$185,346,694
		Total Project Cost	\$105,338,718
		Project BCR	1.76

Table 9-7 Birch Creek Detention Basin BCA Results

Using the total mitigation benefits and the associated project cost, the Birch Creek Detention Basin has a benefit cost ratio of 1.76.

9.4 Combined Detention Basin results

A benefit-cost analysis was performed for the Combined Detention Basins Alternative using the results described in Section 7.5 with the parameters described in Section 9.1. The benefit value derived for this alternative was used along with the engineering opinion of probable project cost to generate the final benefit-cost ratio for the Combined Detention Basins Alternatives, as shown in Table 9-8.

Duilding Type	В	Senefits	l Total	
bunding Type —	Standard	Social		
Residential	\$49,527,304	\$141,709,365	\$191,236,669	
Non-Residential	\$20,504,771	\$0	\$20,504,771	
		Total Mitigation Benefits	\$211,741,440	
		Total Project Cost	\$298,410,355	
		Project BCR	0.71	

Table 9-8 Birch-Walnut Creek Detention Basins BCA Results

Using the total mitigation benefits and the associated project cost if constructed together, the Combined Birch Creek and Walnut Creek Detention Basins have a benefit cost ratio of 0.71. The lower BCR in comparison to the BCRs of the independent detention basins is attributed to the significant cost increase of a project for two detention basins and due to the nature of social benefits being attributed to the number of affected structures rather than the changes in depth-to-damage. For the combined case, social benefits are still only counted per the structures benefiting so remain the same as if only one basin was being constructed.





10 Potential funding opportunities

Due to the size of the projects, funding for the detention basins will likely require a combination of multiple funding sources from both the local entities as well as partnerships with the state and federal governments. Each funding source may have specific requirements for meeting the source and stipulations as to the types of projects or parts of projects that it can fund. Below is a summary of current potential funding sources separated out by potential agency.

10.1 Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)

Assuming both projects retain a benefit cost ratio greater than 1.0 in subsequent detailed design efforts, FEMA funding can be a source for project design and construction. FEMA has a variety of funding opportunities with eligible activities that range from Hazard Mitigation Planning to conveyance and detention improvements to flood warning system enhancements. The entity that applies must have an adopted Hazard Mitigation Plan.

10.1.1 Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA)

- Project Type: Planning, Engineering, Design, Construction
- Maximum Funding: \$25 million
- Cost Share: 75% FEMA, 25% local
- Frequency: Annually
- Administrator: Texas Water Development Board
- Restrictions: BCR > 1.0

10.1.2 Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP)

- Project Type: Planning, Engineering, Design, Construction
- Maximum Funding: \$25 million
- Cost Share: 75% FEMA, 25% local
- Frequency: After federally-declared disaster
- Administrator: Texas Division of Emergency Management
- Restrictions: BCR > 1.0

10.2 US Housing and Urban Development Funding (HUD/GLO)

The HUD Community Development Block Grants (CDBG) provide opportunities for communities following a major disaster. HUD funding is administered through the General Land Office (GLO) for Texas and can also be filtered through the local council of governments (Houston-Galveston Area Council [HGAC] for our region). HUD funding generally does not have a BCR requirement but may have a low-moderate income emphasis for the applying entity. Funding opportunities may have different thresholds of percent Low-Moderate Income (LMI) benefitting from the project.





10.2.1 Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Relief (CDBG-DR)

- Project Type: Planning, Engineering, Design, Construction
- Maximum Funding: Varies
- Cost Share: 100% HUD
- Frequency: After federally-declared disaster
- Administrator: General Land Office
- Restrictions: Large emphasis on LMI communities

10.2.2 Community Development Block Grant – Mitigation (CDBG-MIT)

- Project Type: Planning, Engineering, Design, Construction
- Maximum Funding: Varies
- Cost Share: 100% HUD
- Frequency: After federally-declared disaster
- Administrator: General Land Office
- Restrictions: Large emphasis on LMI communities

10.3 Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS)

NRCS's natural resources conservation programs help people reduce soil erosion, enhance water supplies, improve water quality, increase wildlife habitat, and reduce damages caused by floods and other natural disasters. NRCS funds have been used locally for conservation efforts or repair of damaged infrastructure. The funding requires projects to be completed relatively quickly.

10.3.1 Watershed and Flood Prevent Operations (WFPO)

- Project Type: Planning, Engineering, Design, Construction
- Maximum Funding: \$5 million (unless otherwise approved by Congress)
- Cost Share: Varies
- Frequency: Annually
- Administrator: NRCS (US Department of Agriculture)
- Restrictions: Benefit area must include 20% agriculture

10.4 Congressional Allocation

Congress can directly allocate funding for a drainage infrastructure project through the annual appropriations process or by authorizing specific funding in legislation. This typically involves a member of Congress submitting a request—often in the form of a Community Project Funding (CPF) or earmark—for a particular project in their district or state. If approved, the request is included in one of the appropriations bills passed by Congress and signed into law by the President. Alternatively, Congress can include funding for such projects in larger infrastructure or disaster relief bills, directing federal agencies such as the Army Corps of Engineers or the Environmental Protection Agency to administer the funds. This process ensures that federal dollars are designated for targeted improvements, like stormwater management systems or flood mitigation infrastructure, that address local needs and protect communities. Projects funded with





direct allocation may have to follow the rules of the funding agency such as that USACE funding cannot be used for land acquisition.

10.5 Texas Water Development Board (TWDB)

The TWDB has several sources of funding available for flood mitigation projects and has recently increased awareness of these projects and programs through the regional flood planning initiative. These two projects were included in the latest amendment of the plan which will make them eligible for state funding. Some of these funding sources are relatively new and standard requirements may be subject to change.

10.5.1 Flood Infrastructure Fund (FIF)

- Project Type: Planning, Engineering, Design, Construction
- Maximum Funding: \$19 million (current cycle)
- Cost Share: 30%-75%, low interest loans
- Frequency: Bi-annually
- Administrator: TWDB
- Restrictions: Subject to state legislature funding the program

10.6 Local funding

Local funds will need to be raised for the local share required in most state and federal sources as well as for the long-term operations and maintenance of the basins.

10.6.1 Bonds

Bond funding can be used for flood protection and management projects. Bonds typically provide project specific financing that requires proposed improvements to be ready for design and construction and meet the priorities set by the funder. Although repayment terms can offer low or no interest financing, these sources do require full repayment.

10.6.2 Fees and ad valorem taxes

A development impact mitigation fee is a tax that is imposed as a precondition for the privilege of developing land. Since the proposed projects address existing conditions and are not meant for mitigating developing land, imposing a fee on new development to address pre-existing flooding conditions may be difficult to implement. Ad valorem taxes are based on the value of a transaction of a property. Sales taxes or property taxes are ad valorem taxes that could be considered for funding the projects.

10.6.3 Public private partnerships

While there is not an identified stream of funding available for private investment, it may be considered as an option if the opportunity is presented. The detention basins will provide ample space for recreational activities outside of storm events and dual use of the basins should be explored. The watershed also includes several different industrial and commercial developments





that were significantly damaged in recent flood events and whose owners may be looking for opportunities to reduce flood risk in the area.



11 Recommendations and next steps

The hydrologic and hydraulic analyses show that the Walnut Creek and Birch Creek Detention Basins both individually, as well as combined, would provide a widespread benefit to the Spring Creek watershed. By detaining flows within each tributary, the detention basins reduce the overall flow in Walnut Creek and Spring Creek. The structural analysis showed that the reductions in both flow and water surface elevation translate to reductions in flooding throughout the watershed for both the frequency as well as historical storm events.

_							
		Birch		Walnut		Birch + Walnut	
		Reduced ¹	Removed ²	Reduced ¹	Removed ²	Reduced ¹	Removed ²
	10% ACE	37	2	36	5	30	11
	2% ACE	252	48	230	70	199	101
	1% ACE	802	160	738	225	629	335
	0.2% ACE	9,207	303	9,032	484	8,762	795

Table 11-1 Benefitted Structures

¹ Structures that are still in the inundation area but the depth of flooding at the structure was reduced ² Structures that would no longer flood

The benefit cost analysis shows that both detention basins have a positive benefit cost ratio when analyzed individually and below a 1.0 benefit cost when analyzed together due to the application of social benefits. Applications for these projects should keep these projects as separate in order to maximize the benefit cost ratio.

	Cost	Benefit	BCR
Birch Creek	\$105,338,718	\$185,346,694	1.76
Walnut Creek	\$193,071,637	\$201,787,435	1.05
Combined	\$298,410,355	\$211,741,440	0.71

Table 11-2 Final Benefit Cost Ratio

Several funding sources are available for project funding, and construction as well as operations and maintenance will likely require a combination of federal, state, and local funding sources. The project owner should begin funding discussions with local, state, and federal agencies to determine the most probable source and begin funding applications.





Spring Creek Watershed





Exhibit 2 Spring Creek Watershed Subbasins

Spring Creek Watershed Flood Control Dams Engineering Feasibility Study



iii halff

Exhibit 3 Modeling Extents & Layout Flood Control Dams Engineering Feasibility Study





Exhibit 4 Existing Impacted Structures

Flood Control Dams Engineering Feasibility Study





Existing Impacted Structures

Engineering Feasibility Study





Exhibit 4 Existing Impacted Structures

Spring Creek Watershed Flood Control Dams Engineering Feasibility Study





Benefited Structures Walnut

Flood Control Dams Engineering Feasibility Study


🔛 halff

Proposed Walnut vs Existing 10 YR Comparison

Engineering Feasibility Study



🔛 halff

Proposed Walnut vs Existing 100 YR Comparison



500 YR Comparison



Exhibit 9 Benefited Structures Birch



Proposed Birch vs Existing 10 YR Comparison

Engineering Feasibility Study





Proposed Birch vs Existing 100 YR Comparison





Proposed Birch vs Existing 500 YR Comparison

Engineering Feasibility Study





Benefited Structures Combination



Engineering Feasibility Study



100 YR Comparison



🔛 halff

Proposed Combined vs Existing 500 YR Comparison





Appendix E: Public Engagement

ARE YOU A PUBLIC OFFICIAL? / ¿ES USTED UN FUNCIONARIO PÚBLICO?

TX 77384

If yes, position/ En caso afirmativo, puesto: _ NO/NO 🛛 YES/ SÍ

First and Last Name/Nombre y Apellido

19510 na Mailing Address/Dirección de, Envío

Gate Cuell 82 N · 1 City, State, Zip Code/Ciudad, Estado, Código Postal

WOOD Email Address/Correo Electrónico rubamon 1234 @ hotmáil. com

Affiliation/Afiliación

How did you learn about this public meeting? ¿Cómo se enteró de esta reunión pública?

Email/Correo Electrónico

Website/Sitio Web

Facebook/Twitter

Mail/Correo

Other (please explain)/Otro (por favor de explicar)

I support the study/Sí, apoyo el estudo — in its original I do not support the study/No apoyo el estudio Do not lowe Do you support the study?/Usted apoya el estudio? NDW ES - Buy the LAND How would you prefer to receive information about this study? (Please check one)/¿Cómo prefiere recibir información sobre el estudio? (Por favor marque uno) Email/Correo Electrónico U Website/Sitio web G Facebook/Twitter Mail/Correo Other (please explain)/Otro (por favor de explicar)

COMMENTS (Please make additional comments on the back, if needed)

COMENTARIOS (Por favor haga comentarios adicionales en la parte posterior, si es necesario) DO ur study when Mul resilts nn a Dri n BEHIND temas ANT DATE !! FORMULAS APT ramfall pridictors

enuti-

ARE YOU A PUBLIC OFFICIAL? / ¿ES USTED UN FUNCIONARIO PÚBLICO?

First and Last Name/Nombre y Apellido Barhi Petty	How did you learn about this public meeting? ¿Cómo se enteró de esta reunión pública?
Mailing Address/Dirección de Envío 3) WIAMOWDENY Pr. City, State, Zip Code/Ciudad, Estado, Código Postal The Woodlands TY 77381 Email Address/Correo Electrónico Wibipetty @ Vando. Lon.	Email/Correo Electrónico Website/Sitio Web Facebook/Twitter Mail/Correo
Affiliation/Afiliación	Other (please explain)/Otro (por favor de explicar)
Do you support the study?/Usted apoya el estudio?	ly/Sí, apoyo el estudo he study/No apoyo el estudio
How would you prefer to receive information about this study? (Please chec estudio? (Por favor marque uno) Website/Sitio web Mail/Correo Electrónico	ck one)/¿Cómo prefiere recibir información sobre el
Other (please explain)/Otro (por favor de explicar)	

COMMENTS (Please make additional comments on the back, if needed)

V ml Å ึกอ in MC ρL

ARE YOU A PUBLIC OFFICIAL? / ¿ES USTED UN FUNCIONARIO PÚBLICO?

VNO/NO VES/ SÍ If yes, position/ En caso afirmativo, puesto:

First and Last Name/Nombre y Apellido	How did you learn about this public meeting? ¿Cómo se enteró de esta reunión pública?
Mailing Address/Dirección de Envío	E Email/Correo Electrónico
City, State, Zip Code/Ciudad, Estado, Código Postal	U Website/Sitio Web
Waller TX 77484	G Facebook/Twitter
Email Address/Correo Electrónico Marta. \afaver @amail.com	Mail/Correo
Affiliation/Afiliación	Context (please explain)/Otro (por favor de explicar)
Do you support the study?/Usted apoya el estudio?	I support the study/Sí, apoyo el estudo I do not support the study/No apoyo el estudio
How would you prefer to receive information about the estudio? (Por favor margue uno)	nis study? (Please check one)/¿Cómo prefiere recibir información sobre el
U Website/Sitio web D Mail/Correo D Emai	I/Correo Electrónico De Facebook/Twitter
Dother (please explain)/Otro (por favor de explicar)	

COMMENTS (Please make additional comments on the back, if needed)

As a resident who will be directly impacted by the Walnut
Creek proposed dam, I am greakely concerned by the impact
of this project. If the water closes up to Ribey Roly which it
already normally does without the dam, I may be forced
to stay on my higher property instead of being able to go
to work. If I can't leave my property, I will lose it.
This project may displace me from my Home !!! Please take
road improvements into consideration of this project! Please!
My when other major concern is that road improvements
will be placed on the county which will lead to manufair
tax likes on us-the community already paying the price
for improvements to another city's well being Uclf these
concerns are taken into consideration and solutions are
put in place, we will withdraw our opposition to this
project.

ARE YOU A PUBLIC OFFICIAL? / ¿ES USTED UN FUNCIONARIO PÚBLICO?

□ NO/NO □ YES/ SÍ If yes, position/ En caso afirmativo, puesto: _____

First and Last Name/Nombre y Apellido TIL IRAO Mailing Address/Dirección de Envío 67263 Lenox Hill De City, State, Zip Code/Ciudad, Estado, Código Postal	r. 77382	How did you learn about this public meeting? ¿Cómo se enteró de esta reunión pública? Email/Correo Electrónico Website/Sitio Web Facebook/Twitter
Email Address/Correo Electrónico		Mail/Correo
Affiliation/Afiliación		Other (please explain)/Otro (por favor de explicar)
Do you support the study?/Usted apoya el estudio?	☐ I support the stud ☐ I do not support t	dy/Sí, apoyo el estudo he study/No apoyo el estudio
How would you prefer to receive information about testudio? (Por favor margue uno)	this study? (Please che	ck one)/¿Cómo prefiere recibir información sobre el
U Website/Sitio web U Mail/Correo U Ema	il/Correo Electrónico	G Facebook/Twitter
Other (please explain)/Otro (por favor de explicar)_		
COMMENTS (Please make additional cor	nments on the back	(, if needed)

nse with water levels back 10w 100 る Harris from the County CLANNU Sonn (rul Please ω_l 1h Crease Hh L 1 a 1ac Lenox μ 'l R

ARE YOU A PUBLIC OFFICIAL? / ¿ES USTED UN FUNCIONARIO PÚBLICO?

VO/NO VES/ SÍ If yes, position/ En caso afirmativo, puesto: _

First and Last Name/Nombre y Apellido How did you learn about this public meeting? ¿Cómo se enteró de esta reunión pública? Kenneth Karron Mailing Address/Direcció Email/Correo Electrónico 44/2 Kilei Website/Sitio Web State, Zip Code/Ciudad, Estado. Código Postal Waller, 77484 Facebook/Twitter Email Address/Correo Electrónico Mail/Correo Kenneth. barronty Eqmain .com Affiliation/Afiliación Other (please explain)/Otro (por favor de explicar) Do you support the study?/Usted apoya el estudio? I support the study/Sí, apoyo el estudo Undo not support the study/No apoyo el estudio How would you prefer to receive information about this study? (Please check one)/¿Cómo prefiere recibir información sobre el estudio? (Por favor marque uno) Mail/Correo U Website/Sitio web Email/Correo Electrónico Facebook/Twitter Other (please explain)/Otro (por favor de explicar) Through par COMMENTS (Please make additional comments on the back, if needed) COMENTARIOS (Por favor haga comentarios adicionales en la parte posterior, si es necesario) in mar home on 22appea for Diek have hived butary of Walnut Greek through 1ung home property. hog Floodea due diligence before OUT Insule now Derause RA 20 Cline nonties completing projects we are near

Our afforney information is on file with you. Due 22 acres should be impacted because of Others incompetance and greed. What's the protocol for responses?

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: HubSpot Forms <noreply@hubspot.com> Date: April 26, 2023 at 11:15:45 AM CDT To: Mariah Najmuddin <Mariah@hollawayenv.com> Subject: New submission on HubSpot Form "New contact us form (March 24, 2022 3:39:31 PM) " Reply-To: HubSpot Forms <noreply@hubspot.com>

CAUTION: Email from outside Hollaway



New submission on HubSpot Form "New contact us form (March 24, 2022 3:39:31 PM) "

Page submitted on: Contact Us - Spring Creek Feasibility Study

First name: Sylvia A

Last name: Centanni

Email: centannis2@gmail.com

Subject:

Flood control and aquifer recharge

Message:

Have you considered retention ponds with recharge into the aquifer we pull water from in The Woodlands? It takes years to recharge an aquifer but if you drill down to a level that feeds into the aquifer, it will take less time. This is not an immediate fix for flooding, but it would remediate some flooding because of the ponds and hopefully recharge the aquifer for years down the road.



This message was sent to mariah@hollawayenv.com because your preferences are set to receive notifications like this. You can change it in your notification preferences page. springcreekstudy.com (Hub ID: 21548652)

> HubSpot, Inc. 25 First Street, 2nd Floor Cambridge, MA 02141

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: HubSpot Forms <noreply@hubspot.com> Date: April 26, 2023 at 9:28:43 AM CDT To: Mariah Najmuddin <Mariah@hollawayenv.com> Subject: New submission on HubSpot Form "New contact us form (March 24, 2022 3:39:31 PM) " Reply-To: HubSpot Forms <noreply@hubspot.com>

CAUTION: Email from outside Hollaway



New submission on HubSpot Form "New contact us form (March 24, 2022 3:39:31 PM) "

Page submitted on: Contact Us - Spring Creek Feasibility Study

First name: Ryan

Last name: Quigley

Email: ryan.quigley@sbcglobal.net

Subject: Walnut and Birch dams

Message:

Groundwater availability is a very hot topic in Montgomery County. Could the impounded water from these dams be used to recharge the aquifer? For instance, in California, they use these flood control dams to protect property and recharge aquifers. I doubt we have the geology needed but might be worth looking into.



This message was sent to mariah@hollawayenv.com because your preferences are set to receive notifications like this. You can change it in your notification preferences page. springcreekstudy.com (Hub ID: 21548652)

> HubSpot, Inc. 25 First Street, 2nd Floor Cambridge, MA 02141

From	HubSpot Forms
Form. Fo: Subject: Date:	Mariah Najmuddin New submission on HubSpot Form "New contact us form (March 24, 2022 3:39:31 PM) " Tuesday, May 2, 2023 7:03:18 PM
CAUTION: Em	ail from outside Hollaway
	HubSpot 2
	New submission on HubSpot Form "New contact us form (March 24, 2022 3:39:31 PM) "
	Page submitted on: Contact Us - Spring Creek Feasibility Study
	First name: Leah
	Last name: Raney
	Email: Iraney99@gmail.com
	Subject: Spring Creek Flood Control Feasibility Study

Message:

Is there a way to include planned construction developments, particularly residential developments, in the study area and how they will impact the modeled benefits of the dams under study? It would be helpful to have a tool similar to the Montgomery county interactive flood maps that would allow residents to see if their property might benefit from the construction of either or both dams. The maps used in the public meeting are helpful, but too small to see where your property is located in respect the creek. Thank you.



This message was sent to mariah@hollawayenv.com because your preferences are set to receive notifications like this. You can change it in your notification preferences page. springcreekstudy.com (Hub ID: 21548652)

> HubSpot, Inc. 25 First Street, 2nd Floor Cambridge, MA 02141

From: To: Subject: Date:	HubSpot Forms Mariah Najmuddin New submission on HubSpot Form "New contact us form (March 24, 2022 3:39:31 PM) " Tuesday, May 2, 2023 6:56:42 PM
CAUTION: Er	nail from outside Hollaway
	HubSpot
	New submission on HubSpot Form "New contact us form (March 24, 2022 3:39:31 PM) "
	Page submitted on: Contact Us - Spring Creek Feasibility Study
	First name: Jace
	Last name: Houston
	Subject: Spring Creek dam presentation
	Message: That Matt Barrett guy did a really good job.
	View in HubSpot
	CONTACT Jace Houston

This message was sent to mariah@hollawayenv.com because your preferences are set to receive notifications like this. You can change it in your notification preferences page. springcreekstudy.com (Hub ID: 21548652)

> HubSpot, Inc. 25 First Street, 2nd Floor Cambridge, MA 02141

rom: o: jubject: Date:	HubSpot Forms Mariah Najmuddin New submission on HubSpot Form "New contact us form (March 24, 2022 3:39:31 PM) " Tuesday, May 2, 2023 6:49:27 PM
AUTION: Er	nail from outside Hollaway
	HubSpot
	New submission on HubSpot Form "New
	contact us form (March 24, 2022 3:39:31 PM) "
	Page submitted on: Contact Us - Spring Creek Feasibility Study
	First name:
	Stuart L
	Last name:
	Schroeder
	Email:
	agglebob@consolidated.net
	Subject:
	Spring Creek Watersned
	Message:
	a tremendous amount of information contained therein.

View in HubSpot



This message was sent to mariah@hollawayenv.com because your preferences are set to receive notifications like this. You can change it in your notification preferences page. springcreekstudy.com (Hub ID: 21548652)

> HubSpot, Inc. 25 First Street, 2nd Floor Cambridge, MA 02141

ARE YOU A PUBLIC OFFICIAL? / ¿ES USTED UN I	FUNCIONARIO PÚBLICO?
First and Last Name/Nombre y Apellido John GMZIANO Mailing Address/Dirección de Envío	How did you learn about this public meeting? ¿Cómo se enteró de esta reunión pública?
City, State, Zip Code/Ciudad, Estado, Código Postal	Website/Sitio Web Eacebook/Twitter
Email Address/Correo Electrónico G2SZ-31@OrrowkiCan	Mail/Correo
Affiliation/Afiliación	Other (please explain)/Otro (por favor de explicar)

	Other	(please	explain)/Otro	(por	favor	de	explicar)
--	-------	---------	---------------	------	-------	----	-----------

Do you support the study?/Usted apoya el estudio?	I support the study/Sí, apoyo el estudo I do not support the study/No apoyo el estudio
How would you prefer to receive information about	this study? (Please check one)/¿Cómo prefiere recibir información sobre el
estudio? (Por favor marque uno)	

Website/Sitio web

Mail/Correo
 Mail/Correo
 Electrónico
 Facebook/Twitter

Other (please explain)/Otro (por favor de explicar)_

COMMENTS (Please make additional comments on the back, if needed)

Prote	ect FM	ARMS 4	Runches	112	0.16
NO	_phblie	TAMILS	on frien	5 procenty	Kight
					_



Public Comment – Jamie LeBlanc

ARE YOU A PUBLIC OFFICIAL? / ¿ES USTED UN FUNCIONARIO PÚBLICO?

NO/NO UYES/ SÍ If yes, position/ En caso afirmativo, puesto:

First and Last Name/Nombre y Apellido Jamie LeBlanc Mailing Address/Dirección de Envío 28300 MUSTANY Dr. City, State, Zip Code/Ciudad, Estado, Código Postal Waller, TX 77484 Email Address/Correo Electrónico Jeblanc Dgilbaneco.com Affiliation/Afiliación Land WWW (Vesident How would you prefer to receive information about this study? (Please c	How did you learn about this public meeting? ¿Cómo se enteró de esta reunión pública? Email/Correo Electrónico Website/Sitio Web Facebook/Twitter Judge DUhon Mail/Correo Other (please explain)/Otro (por favor de explicar) heck one)/¿Cómo prefiere recibir información sobre el
estudio? (Por favor marque uno)	Facebook/Twitter
Other (please explain)/Otro (por favor de explicar)	
COMENTARIOS (Por favor haga comentarios adicionales en la We have a lot of drainage in our Subdivision, Saddle C and our neighbors are conce egress & flooding intaround I would ask that siRA ta at the impact of these projects Saddle Creek Porest, I have a- photos & a map of the area My home. en N. Reids Prarie which crosses a	Aparte posterior, si es necesario) <u>issues</u> <u>ireck Forest</u> <u>med about</u> <u>our nomes</u> <u>ke a look</u> <u>ts on</u> <u>Hached</u> <u>inlaround</u> <u>floodway</u>



LeBlanc, Jamie 832-392-7824 28300 Mustang Dr. Waller 77484



5-6" Rain



Walnut Himmer



Public Comments on Project Map




# NAME	EMAIL ADDRESS	FORMAT RECEIVED	SUPPORTS STUDY	TOPIC	COMMENT	DATE RECEIVED	COMMENT
1 Janet Duane	jan.duane@outlook.com	Website Comment Form		Walnut Creek Dam Feasibility Study	Having attended the most recent public hearing as well as the previous one, I noticed that the edge/limits of the survey area do not extend north beyond the Waller/Grimes county line. As a resident of Saddle Creek Forest, I can tell you that there are 4 tributaries to Walnut Creek that that run through SCF that originate in Grimes County, resulting in delayed road flooding from rainfall across the watershed in Grimes County. You study fails to address effects of any planned developments in extreme southern Grimes County, especially given the speed at which developments are spreading northward in Waller County. Also, Grimes County seems to have much less activity, involvement or regulation in flood control and mitigation relating to development than Waller. I feel this topic should be included as potentially having a significant effect on the proposed dam in the 10+ year time frame.	10-May-25	
2 Michael Michalski	mbm804@icloud.com	Website Comment Form		Aquifer Considerations	What implications for the local aquifers do the two dams present?	28-Apr-25	
3 Michael Sullivan	msullivan@bleylengineering.com	Website Comment Form		The Zero Cost No Action option	You have no considered the Zero Cost, Do Nothing, option that saves everyone without creating unnecessary burden for an agency that can't even be identified. Require the MoCo FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT to do their job and RESTRICT construction of homes in areas defined as high hazard. The study is now completed and actually shows WHICH 275 homes will be impacted. Why keep allowing citizens to build in hazardous locations? The Barker Cypress / Addicks reservoir is a perfect example of County Flood Control failing to CONTROL building in hazardous areas. There are many other potential uses, but just because a developer purchased it does not mean the county is required to allow them to put lives at stake for profit. Really - negative impact and \$5000,000 cost on the entire county to benefit only 275 homes? The fact no one has been identified to be a sponsor should be a good indicator of what the problem is. Cost Ratio for dual project is only 0.71 - you failed to state that in the presentation. Barely 1.0 based on made up benefit values with no backup. Obviously not beneficial. Cut losses now and STOP WORK.	24-Apr-25	
4 Mike Bernelle	lmike@swbell.net	Website Comment Form		Spring Creek Study - Walnut and Birch Creeks Detention	We live in Saddle Creek Forest. It is north of Riley road with parts of our neighborhood in Waller county and some in Grimes county and is between Birch Creek to the east and Walnut Creek to the west. Our past experiences with rain events and flooding in this area are a concern. We are stranded when bridges and roads are flooded and we cannot get out and outside services (like EMS) are needed but they cannot get in. We heard about this project via social media and were interested if it would provide any relief to these flood events. We attended the 4/21/25, meeting at the Field Store Community Center. The documentation and presentation both inform us that there be no positive result for us if this project, in it's current scope, goes forward. In our area that is impacted by these floods, the water levels do not remain at that stage for long after the rain stops. Currently, it moves thru (downstream) in usually less that a day. But at the meeting we were told that these two dams would cause a minimal increase in water levels but would take longer to drain - days longer. As stated in your documentation "Runoff impounded upstream of the dams could take up to a week to completely drain after an extreme rainfall event". Before the presentation when we were looking at maps, we asked that question to the person that did the presentation, (before we knew he was the person that was doing it) he replied we would probably get a little more water and it would take longer to drain. I am totally against this project. It will make a bad situation worse. It has no mention of building higher bridges over those creeks so we are not stranded. All the estimated benefits of "No Longer Flooded" are for those downstream of the proposed dams - at the expense of us upstream of the proposed dams.	23-Apr-25	
5 Marfa Lafaver	<u>marta.lafaver@gmail.com</u>	Website Comment Form		Walnut Creek & Birch Creek Reservoir Road Concerns	I believe it may be a grave concern and huge mistake to not include the cost of improving the Riley Road improvements needed for this project to go ahead. If both of these reservoirs are built and full of water, as intended, then you will be trapping the residents of Riley Road with no means of leaving or getting emergency services to their property. This is the only road in our area, there are no other options. Riley Road already floods during non-major storm events for at least a full day. This will only make it worse. The majority of residents work off of their property and must leave to earn a living. The bridges crossing the creeks at all points MUST be improved and built higher due to this project. This is not a cost that should be pushed onto Waller County since it is YOUR project causing this effect. This is a significant oversight of the project to not include this cost in your Cost to Benefits Analysis.	21-Apr-25	
6 Stephen Lafaver	<u>slafav@gmail.com</u>	Website Comment Form		Road Flooding Along Riley Road	Roads and bridges along Kyle, Riley, and countless other roads in the affected area already suffer from significant flooding during normal rain events. Not including the cost of improvements to these areas within this project is not only irresponsible but poses a significant risk of trapping residents in their homes for the entire duration that water is being held back by the new dams. Assuming that Waller County will fund such improvements in support of a project that only does harm to local residents seems naive at best and should be the sole responsibility of those who actual benefit from the project.	21-Apr-25	
7 John Graziano	6253-31@outlook.com	Public Meeting Comment Form		Private Property Rights	Protect private property rights Protect farms and ranches. NO public trails on private property rights.	28-Apr-25	

Spring Creek Study – Comment/Response Matrix May 2025

CO	MMENT RESPONSE